As an added measure, and to meet post-closure maintenance requirements for inactive nonhazardous waste landfills (SDRWQCB 1997 and 2000), long-term monitoring of groundwater quality will be instituted at this site. The long-term water quality monitoring plan for the site is presented in the Data Evaluation Report (Anchor 2004a).

使い湯

御いうな

東京記載

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

29

August 2005 020193-01

8 REFERENCES

Anchor, 2004a. Data Evaluation Report, in support of Water Quality Certification for Southwest Marine Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Phase 2 Activities. August 2004.

Anchor, 2004b. Site Investigation Workplan, for 401 Water Quality Certification, Southwest Marine Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Phase 2 Activities. Includes Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). November 2004.

Aziz N., P. Schroeder, A. Sumeri, C. Ruiz, and K. Tate, 2001. Assessment of Contaminant Isolation at the Duwamish Subaqueous Capping Site. Journal of Dredging Engineering, Western Dredging Association. Volume 3, No. 1, pp. 21-34.

Christian-Wheeler Engineering, 2002. Geotechnical Recommendations and Design Criteria,
 Proposed Quay Wall Construction Project, Southwest Marine Facilities, San Diego,
 California. Prepared for Triton Engineers, April 4, 2002.

ENV America, 2002. Workplan for Site Assessment, Former Wastewater Ponds, Silver Gate Power Plant. Prepared for San Diego Gas and Electric Company, August 21, 2002.

E^xponent, 2003. NASSCO and Southwest Marine Detailed Sediment Investigation, prepared for NASSCO and Southwest Marine, September 2003.

Palermo, M.R., J.E. Clausner, M.P. Rollings, G.L. Williams, T.E. Meyers, T.J. Fredette, and R.E.
 Randall, 1998. Guidance for Subaqueous Dredged Material Capping. Technical Report
 DOER-1 U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Reible, D. D., 1998. Appendix B Model for Chemical Containment by a Cap. Appendix to Guidance for Sub-Aqueous Dredged Material Capping: Palermo, M.R., J.E. Clausner, M.P. Rollings, G.L. Williams, T.E. Meyers, T.J. Fredette, and R.E. Randall. 1998.

30

Risk Assessment Information System (RAIS), 2004. Risk Assessment Information System Website <u>http://risk.lsd.ornl.gov/index.shtml</u>

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

August 2005 020193-01 San Diego Unified Port District, 2004. Historical Study, San Diego Bay Waterfront, Sampson Street to 28th Street, San Diego, California. Prepared by Susan E. Booth, REA-I, RG for the San Diego Unified Port District. June 30, 2004.

SDRWQCB (California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region), 1997. Order No. 97-11, General Waste Discharge Requirements for Post-Closure Maintenance of Inactive Nonhazardous Waste Landfills Within the San Diego Region. Adopted April 9, 1997.

SDRWQCB, 2000. Addendum No. 1 to Order No. 97-11. Adopted June 14, 2000.

Southwest Marine, Inc. (SWM), 1998. Letter dated September 1, 1998 to John H. Robertus of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, with attachments.

Southwest Marine, Inc. (SWM), 2004. Electronic correspondence from Shaun Halvax, Tabulated Summary of vessel use at Marine Railways 1, 2, and 3. Transmitted December 6, 2004.

Triton Engineers, 2002. Plans set entitled "Southwest Marine Inc. – Quay Wall Extension, San Diego, California". May 20, 2002.

URS, 2002. Inventory of Waterfront Structures, BAE Shipyard, July 25, 2002.

U.S. EPA, 2000. 40 CFR, Part 131.38. Water Quality Standards, Establishment of Numeric
 Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California. Federal Register, Vol. 65, No.
 97, May 18, 2000.

Woodward-Clyde, 1995. Historical occupancy search, Southwest Marine, foot of Sampson Street, San Diego, California. Prepared for Southwest Marine, Inc. by Woodward-Clyde Consultants.

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement 31 August 2005 020193-01



Table 1 Bulk Sediment Chemistry - Sediment Cores SW04 and SW08

| | Background | California | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|------------------------|
| | Sediment | TTLC | 8/7/2001 | 9/10/2002 | 8/27/2002 | 8/27/2002 | Depth | 8/8/2001 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | Depth |
| Analyte of Concern | Concentrations ' | Criteria ⁴ | 0-2 cm | 0-2 cm | 0-2 ft | 2-4.1 ft | Averaged | 0-2 cm | 0-2 ft | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 4-6 ft | 6-6.5 ft | Averaged |
| Conventionals | | | | Contraction of the second s | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Fines content (%) | | | 31.8 | - | | | 31.8 | 68.8 | | - | - | | | 68.8 |
| TOC (% dry) | | | 1.59 | - | 0.91 | 1.8 | 1.37 | 3.35 | 1.5 | | 1.1 | 0.12 | - | 0.93 |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Arsenic | 9 | 500 | 95.5 | - | 67.7 | 107 | 89.65 | 25.5 | 26.6 | - | 13.2 | 4.9 | - | 15,12 |
| Cadmium | 0.29 | 100 | 2.35 | - | 0.79 | 3.17 | 2.05 | 0.67 | 1.13 | - | 0.86 | 0.07 | - | 0.69 |
| Chromium | 57 | 2500 | 64.7 | - | 25.5 | 97.2 | 63.36 | 77.8 | 110 | - | 109 | 7.4 | | 76.00 |
| Copper | 120 | 2500 | 1880 | - | 370 | 2170 | 1325.60 | 1030 | 1540 | | 1480 | 49 | - | 1029.94 |
| Lead | 48 | 1000 | 482 | - | 154 | 413 | 295.73 | 248 | 343 | · - · | 341 | 10.6 | | 233.26 |
| Mercury | 0.56 | 20 | 1.19 | - | 1.14 | 7.4 | 4.36 | 2.53 | 4.97 | | 5.95 | 0.3 | | 3.75 |
| Nickel | 17 | 2000 | 20.1 | | 8.3 | 40 | 24.87 | 22.7 | 16.8 | | 9.1 | 2.6 | • | 9.71 |
| Selenium | 0.72 | 100 | 1.2 | | 1.2 U | 3.1 | 2.19 | 1 U | 1.6 U | - | 1.4 U | 1.2 U | - | 1.6 U |
| Silver | 1 | 500 | 1.72 | - | 0.59 | 1.4 | 1.04 | 1.38 | 1.04 | - | 0.49 | 0.03 | | 0.53 |
| Zinc | 210 | 5000 | 4550 | | 669 | 1450 | 1158.31 | 859 | 1410 | • | 786 | 33.7 | | 749.46 |
| PCB (µg/kg) | | | | | | | and the second secon | | | 1.4 | | | 1997 - A. S. | Contract of the second |
| Aroclor 1016 | | | 190 U | - | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Aroclor 1221 | | · | 370 U | - | 290 U | 2900 U | 2900 U | 650 U | 3800 U | 1900 U | 2800 U | 250 U | 24 U | 3800 U |
| Aroclor 1232 | | | 190 U | - | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Aroclor 1242 | | | 190 U | - | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Arocior 1248 | | | 190 U | | 1300 | 16000 | 8664 | 990 | 9300 | 12000 | 15000 | 1100 | 12 U | 8223 |
| Aroclor 1254 | | | 2400 | - | 1200 | 13000 | 7153 | 2400 | 7000 | 8700 | 12000 | 600 | 12 U | 6303 |
| Aroclor 1260 | | | 600 | - | 610 | 6500 | 3570 | 640 | 4100 | 4400 | 6600 | 290 | 12 U | 3427 |
| Total PCBs | 170 | 50000 | 3000 | | 3110 | 35500 | 19387 | 4030 | 20400 | 25100 | 33600 | 1990 | 0 | 17954 |
| PAHs (µg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | a da ser a com | | | | The second second |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | 31 | - | 10 | 460 | 240 | 32 | 18 | n in s <u>a</u> n sa s | 50 | 6.1 U | - | 25 |
| Acenaphthene | | | 110 | | 22 | 3100 | 1594 | 83 | 54 | - | 110 | 6.1 U | _ 1 _ 1 _ 1 | 57 |
| Acenaphthylene | | | 120 | - | 47 | 190 | 122 | 280 | 100 | - | 84 | 6.1 U | - | 66 |
| Anthracene | | | 710 | - | 150 | 2400 | 1312 | 1500 | 360 | - | 360 | 10 | | 258 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | | | 1100 | - | 370 | 3400 | 1937 | 2300 | 770 | - | 950 | 17 | - | 601 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | 1500 | - | 1100 | 5800 | 3527 | 2900 | 2600 | - | 3000 | 85 | | 1918 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | 1600 | - | 950 | 5800 | 3456 | 3500 | 2900 | - | 3000 | 88 | - | 2025 |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene | | | 640 | - | 630 | 2100 | 1393 | 1300 | 970 | | 1000 | 26 | | 677 |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | 1300 | - | 790 | 5200 | 3065 | 2400 | 2600 | - | 2900 | 85 | - | 1.880 |
| Chrysene | | | 1800 | - | 580 | 4500 | 2615 | 4900 | 1200 | - | 1200 | 38 | - | 862 |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene | | | 230 | - | 120 | 650 | 395 | 450 | 310 | | 370 | 8.4 | | 233 |
| Fluoranthene | | | 2100 | - | 700 | 10000 | 5485 | 3500 | 1000 | - | 1200 | 25 | - | 776 |
| Fluorene | | | 180 | - | 34 | 1500 | 785 | 220 | 77 | | 120 | 6.1 U | | 70 |
| Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | | | 880 | - | 750 | 2600 | 1711 | 1800 | 1400 | | 1300 | 34 | | 927 |
| Naphthalene | | | 38 | - | 20 | 3800 | 1949 | 38 | 19 | - | 58 | 6.1 U | - | 28 |
| Phenanthrene | | | 1100 | | 260 | 5000 | 2699 | 1300 | 490 | - | 620 | 13 | | 387 |
| Pyrene | | | 2000 | | 1400 | 18000 | .9906 | 2600 | 6000 | - | 8400 | 51 | - | 4826 |
| Total PAHs | | | 15439 | | 7933 | 74500 | 42191 | 29103 | 20868 | | 24722 | 510.9 | - | 15617 |

Notes:

U = analyte not detected at the indicated detection limit

From E^{*}ponent (2003)

¹Background sediment concentrations defined as 95% UPL Final Reference Pool levels from E ^xponent (2003)

 \mathbf{x}^{*}

² TTLC = Total Threshold Limit Concentration, per CCR Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3.

Site Investigation and Characterization Report

BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

August 2005 020193-01

Table 2 Chemical Concentrations Measured in 1998 Confirmatory Sampling Event

| | | | | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| - 11 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 1998 Sediment | Background | A1 | A2 | A3 | B1 | 82 | B3 | C1 | C2 | C3 | | D2 | ;iD3 |
| | Cleanup Criteria | Sediment | 8/17/1998 | 8/13/1998 | 8/13/1998 | 8/19/1998 | . 8/10/1998 | 8/17/1998 | 8/19/1998. | 8/24/1998 | 8/31/1998 | 8/21/1998 | 8/25/1998 | 8/27/1998 |
| Parameter | (per Order 98-28) | Concentrations ⁴ | 10 A | 8.A | 8ft | 6 ft | 3.5 ft | 5,5 ft | 6.5 ft | 4ft., | 8.ft | 8.ft | 6 tt | 5 n |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | | | | • • | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper | 810 | 120 | 8.0 | 6 | 85 | 3.1 | 59 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 22 | 49 | 00 | 1.5 | 650 |
| Lead | 231 | 48 | 010 | 12 | 9.7 | 00 | 7.9 | 00 | OU | 6.8 | 39 | 00 | 0 U | 0 U |
| Mercury (total) | 4.2 | 0.56 | 00 | 00 | 0.27 | οu | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.97 | 0.07 | 00 | 00 |
| Zinc | 820 | 210 | 14 | 16 | 520 | 17 | 51 | 340 | 8.4 | 31 | 47 | 11 | 7.7 | 450 |
| PCBs (µg/kg) | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 950 | 170 | 00 | 00 | 914 | 68 | 00 | 00 | 0 U | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

···· · .

| | | | | | | | Contraction of the local data | | And STADDANS AND | | | 111100000000000000000000000000000000000 | 1114 HIT 444000 2257 CTCC | | design of the second | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|
| the state of the s | 1998 Sediment | Barkergand | | decouper S. 2 | E 3 | F1 # | F2 | ES | | G2 - | G3 | | H2 - | H3::: | 1 | 15 2 | |
| | | | | T THE | | Contraction of the second second | and the first second | | 1. | | and the second second second | | | | in the state of the | all stands | 000 00000 |
| | Cleanup Criteria | Sectment | 非常月2月998 | =8/18/1998 | 1月月月月月月月日 | - 872011998- | 24/22/2018 | 2013/1998 | 0241336 | - 842419990 | | | 目的文句目的句句 | the childrents | 674113998 | 845 174 990 | |
| | to be and the best | | in the second second | | | n n n n | 200 | | and the second second | | | | | | | £ | F |
| I BRAIDE LEI | toer struet as as is | CONCERNIALIOUS | 【注:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | 1 A. A. A. | | 1 | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | the week the | 111 AND 18 1915 | | | | and the |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper | 810 | 120 | 47 | 67 | 510 | 24 | 12 | 7.9 | 6.5 | 144 | 61 | 0.0 | 29 | 59 | 625 | 56 | 10 |
| Lead | 231 | 48 | 6.2 | 20 | 78 | 8.1 | 0 U . | 9.1 | 00 | 42 | 26 | 00 | 10 | 11 | 8.2 | 00 | 00 |
| Mercury (total) | 4.2 | 0.56 | · 0 U | 0.38 | 0.44 | 00 | 00 | 0.4 | 0.41 | 0.97 | 0.1 | 00 | 0.68 | 0.66 | 4.14 | 0.66 | 0.28 |
| Zinc | 820 | 210 | 76 | 91 | 61 | 48 | 27 | 18 | 17 | 87 | 25 | 9.6 | 8.3 | 620 | 270 | 290 | .54 |
| PCBs (µg/kg) | | and the second second | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 950 | 170 | 125 | 207 | 810 | 00 | 00 | 196 | 00 | 530 | 00 | 00 | 0 U | 00 | 0 U | 0U. | 00 |

Bold values exceed reference sediment concentrations U = analyte not detected at the indicated detection limit

¹ Background sediment concentrations defined as 95% UPL Final Reference Pool levels from E^{*}ponent (2003)

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement August 2005 020193-01

 Table 3

 Chemical Concentrations Measured in Well Point Samples

| | Well Point 1 | Well Point 2 | Ambient Concentrations M | leasured in Site Surface Water | Water Quality Criter | la in µg/L (Dissolved) ³ |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | ASW-WP1 | ASW-WP2 | ASW-SW1 | | | |
| Chemical | µg/L (Dissolved) | µg/L (Dissolved) | Ambient ¹ | Ambient ² | Acute | Chronic |
| Conventionals | | | | | | |
| Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) | 24 | 120 | 15 | | | |
| Salinity (ppt) | 33 | 30 | 33 | | | |
| Fines content (%) | | | | - | | |
| TOC (% dry) | | | | - | | and the second state of th |
| Metais (mg/kg or µg/L) | | | en, Landen, al'nav i neve Landen, | | | |
| Arsenic | 1.03 | 14.4 | 1.35 | 8.8 J | 69 | 36 |
| Cadmium | 0.215 | 0.33 | 0.1 | 1.2 U | 42 | 9:3 |
| Chromium ⁴ | 1.18 | 2.06 | 0.99 | 2.1 J | 1.100 | 50 |
| Copper | 2.005 | 0.98 | 5.42 | 5 | 4.8 | 3.1 |
| Lead | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.07 | 0.55 J | 210 | 8.1 |
| Mercury | 0.1 U | .01 U | .01 U | 0.1 U | 0.4 | 0.04 |
| Nickel | 1.545 | 0.98 | 1.05 | 5 U | 74 | 8.2 |
| Selenium | 0.035 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 11 | 290 | 71 |
| Silver | 0.36 | 0.33 | 0.27 | 1.2 U | 1.9 | - |
| Zinc | 7.22 | 18.8 | 9.03 | 18 | 90 | 81 |
| Butyltins (µg/kg) | | | ······································ | | and the second | 1 |
| Tributyltin | | | | 15.43 | A statistical statist Statistical statistical statisteps statistical statistical statistical statistical statisti | |
| PCB (µg/kg or µg/L) | | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1016 | 0.15 U ⁵ | 0.15 U ⁵ | 1 U | 0.5 U | | |
| Aroclor 1221 | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | 10 | 0.5 U | | |
| Aroclor 1232 | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | 1 U | 0.5 U | | |
| Aroclor 1242 | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | 1 U | 0.5 U | | |
| Aroclor 1248 | 1.3 | 0.63 | 10 | 0.5 U | | and the second |
| Aroclor 1254 | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | 1 U | 0.5 U | | |
| Aroclor 1260 | 1.1 | 0.63 | 0.1 U | 0.5 U | | 1 |
| Aroclor 1262 | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | | | | |
| Aroclor 1268 | 0.024 U | 0.024 U | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| Total PCBs ⁸ | 2.7 6 | 1.6 ⁶ | 1 U | - | 10 7 | 0.03 7 |
| PAHs (µg/kg or µg/L) | | | | | | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | | | |
| Acenaphthene | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1 U | tant the store store | and the second s |
| Acenaphthylene | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 5 U | | |
| Anthracene | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 5 U | | |
| Benz(a)anthracene | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 1.0 U | 5U | and the second | 1 |

Site Investigation and Characterization Report

BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

August 2005 020193-01

| | | | | | · | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | | California. | Long SW-1 | Cora SM-2 | Core | 514-3 | | 9 <u>1. ji 2. i</u> | Gore SW-4 | | | | | Core SV4-5 | | |
| | Statumater | TRC | Bay:Point Formation | Bay Foult Formation | - Uppineer To H | | Surface Sediment | Surface Sediment | Surface Sediment: | Surface Sediment | Bay Foint Connation | Surface Sediment | Surface Sedimérit | Surface Sedapent | Surface Sediment: | East Point Formation |
| grametar 🔡 | Concentrations | Guteria | 15 ×1710 | 18 - 20 | 6.79 | NAME AND A | P-21 | 21 436 | E 107 12 5 15 9 | 5'9" - 8'10" | 15-16 | 3 - 2 | 11. Sec 11 | 5-65 | 6 51 - 76 | 10-12:9 |
| otal Organic Carbon (percent) | | | | | F | 1 | | | T | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | I | | : 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.22 | 0.13 | 1.48 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.46 | 0.84 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| letals (mg/kg) | | | | | r | | 1 | | | | | T | | | | |
| Arsenic | 9 1 | 500 | 3.65 | 1.15 | 3.46 | 3.9 | 154 | 35.4 | 65.9 | 1.42 | 1.56 | 177 | 3.57 | 3.13 | 2.62 | 6.42 |
| Cadmium | 0.29 | 100 | 0.05 J | 0.04 J | 0.05 J | 0.07 | 3.13 | 0.73 | 1.13 | 0.05 J | 0.04 J | 2.83 | 0,98 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| Chromium | 57 | 2500 | .× 3.6 | 12.3 | 6.46 | 3,89 | 173 | 138 | 75.2 | 3.22 | 22.4 | 192 | 8,7 | 5.4 | 21.4 | 4.73 |
| Copper | 120 | 2500 | 1.75 | 5.57 | 4.76 | 11.3 | 1000 mi2540 minute | | 1040 | 2.4 | 12.6 | | 12.7 | 5.85 | 14.1 | 4.52 |
| Lead | 48 | 1000 | 0.81 | 2.1 | 5.39 | 4.04 | 668 | 352 | 326 | 0.73 | 3.75 | 955 | 21.4 | 5.25 | 3.98 | 1.04 |
| Mercury (total) | 0.56 | 20 | 0.03 J | 0.010 | 0.05 J | 0.03 J | 0.69 J | 2.4 J | 0.7 3 | 0.01 J | 0.03 J | 0.91 J | 0.24 J | 0.1 J | 0.010 | 0.010 |
| Nickel | 17 | 2000 | 2,06 | 6.22 | 2.29 | 1.74 | 25.9 | 10.6 | 12 | 2.02 | 10.1 | 28.1 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 8.17 | 3.58 |
| Selenium | 0.72 | 100 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.3 | 0.09 | 2.91 | 0.95 | 1.24 | 0.68 | 0.25 | 3.52 | 0,1 | 0.09 | 0.05 J | 0.8 |
| Silver | | 500 | 0.05 0 | 0.05 U | 0.05 U | 0.05 U | 1.77 J | 0.55 J | 0.76 J | 0.0510 | 0.18 J | 2.1 J | 0.25 J | 0.15 J | 0.04 J | 0.05 U |
| Zinc | 210 | 5000 | 23.9 J | 23.9 J | 17.8 J | 13.7 J | | 1560 J | 2250 J | 6.18 J | 42.1 J | 4470 J | 28.5 J | 19.3 J | 49.3 J | 9.77 J |
| AHs (µg/kg) | ····· | | | | | | | | | | | T | | | | |
| 1-Methyinaphthalene | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 2.30 J | 29.90 | 22.30 | 20.40 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| 1-Metnyiphenanthrene | | | 5U | 50 | | 2.80 J | 102 | 15.50 | 34.10 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.20 J | 5.00 0 | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| 2,3,5-Inmetriyinaphtnaiene | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 2.40 J | 44.50 | 13.30 | 12.90 | 50 | 00 | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.000 | 50 |
| 2.8-Dimethylnaphthalene | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.0 J | 34.60 | 22.70 | 19.0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 59 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | . 50 | 50 | 50 | 1./UJ | 38.40 | 32.60 | 29.40 | 50 | 1.0 J | 50 | 1.10 J | 5.00 0 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Acenaphmene | | | 50 | . 50 | 50 | 22.90 | 50 | 62.90 | 66.50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.000 | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Acenaphthylene | | | 50 | 50 | | 6.80 | 35.70 | 31.90 | 17.60 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J | 1.20 J | 5.000 | 50 |
| Anthracene | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 13.90 | 50 | 50 | 50 | · 50 | 50 | 50 | 2.70 J | 2.20 J | 5.000 | 50 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | | | 50 | 2.30 J | 1.10 J | 46.30 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 4.40 J | 7.20 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | | 50 | 1.50 J | 103 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 6.70 | 16.90 J | 5.000 | 50 |
| Benzo(b)nuorantnene | | | .50 | 50 | 1.40 J | B1.80 | - 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.10 | 16.40 J | 5.00 U | 60 |
| Senzo(e)pyrene | | | 50 | 50 | 1.30 J | 67.90 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 4.0 J | 9.703 | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Benzolgnijperviene | | | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J | 101.0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5U | | 5.40 | 14.00 J | 5.000 | 30 |
| Benzo(K)nuoraninene | | | 50 | .50 | 1.203 | 11.40 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 4.80 J | 15.30 J | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Biphenyi | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.90 J | 15.60 | 13.10 | 10.60 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.000 | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Olhopza/a b)apthracana | | | 50 | 1,40 J | 1.30 J | 62.30 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 5.000 | . 50 |
| Chocket | | | 50 | 50 | | 11.50 | 30 | 50 | | 50 | 30 | | 50 | 1.50 a | 5.000 | |
| Characteria | | | - 20 | 1.20 J | 2.60 3 | 108 | 50 | 50 | | 50 | 1.20 J | 50 | 7,90 | 10.10 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Indepol 22 odlarana | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 2.10 J | 50 | 50.10 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 50 | 4 30 1 | 11.00 1 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Monhtholen a | | | 511 | 50 | 50 | 09.00 | 30 | 21.00 | 30 | 50 | 1001 | 50 | 4.000 | 6.0011 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Deniene | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 14,90 | 59.10 | 511 | 31:70 | 50 | 611 | 50 | 2.001 | 3.00 0 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Phanantheana | | | 1101 | 1201 | 1.60 1 | 20.30 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1401 | 611 | 4 70 1 | 4.403 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Decos | | | 1201 | 1.30 J | 1.60.3 | 14.70 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J | | 4.70 3 | 20.60 | 5.000 | 50 |
| Tatal DAlla | | | | 10.30 | 0.20 | 170 | 30 . | 000.00 | 50 | 0.00 | . 1.30 3 | | 104.40 | 25.00 | <u> </u> | |
| (Be (unika) | 1 | | 2405 | 11.02 | 21:00 | 1102.30 | 000.00 | 303.30 | 242.20 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 1i | 134.10 | 1.00.40 | | |
| Ander 1016 | | | 2011 | 20.11 | 00.44 | 2011 | 2011 | 20.11 | 20.11 | 20.11 | 2011 | T 2011 / | 2011 | 20.0011 | 10.00.01 | 20.0011 |
| Arodor 1221 | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 20.0 | 200 | 20 0 | 200 | 200 | 20.0 | 20.000 | 20.00 U | 20.00 0 |
| Anodor 1221 | | | 200 | 2010 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 20.0 | 200 | 200 | 20.0 | 20.00 U | 20.00 0 | 20.00 U |
| Anador 1242 | | | 2010 | 2011 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 460 | 200 | 20.0 | 450 | 2011 | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00.01 |
| Arocior 1248 | | | 200 | 20.0 | 200 | 200 | 2011 | 2410 | 2011 | 200 | 20.0 | 2011 | 2011 | 20.0013 | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Arapiar 1254 | | | 2011 | 2011 | 2011 | 200 | 1270 | 2260 | 1100 | 200 | 2011 | 851.0 | 2011 | 20.0013 | 20.00 U | 20.00.11 |
| Arador 1260 | | | 2011 | 20.0 | 200 | 2011 | 2011 | 20.11 | 2011 | 20 11 | 2011 | 2011 | 2011 | 20.00.0 | 20.00 11 | 20.00.01 |
| Total PCBs (I =0) | 170 | 50000 | 1 0 | 0 | 200 | | 1769 | 5198 10 | 1994 90 / | | D | 1210 80 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | | | | ~ | | | | 0.00.10 | | | 2 | | | | | |

August 2005 020193-01

Table 4 Sediment Chemistry Results

 $\begin{array}{ll} U = analyte not detected at the indicated detection limit \\ J = estimated value \\ Bold values exceed reference sediment concentrations \\ Strategie values exceed reference in the transmission of the set of the set$

Table 5 Groundwater Chemistry Results

| | | Statio | n 1 | Statio | on 2 | Station 3 AW-2.2 MW-3.1 MW-3.2 Jland Fill Bay Point Formation Uplend F 5-20 feat 18-23 feat 12-17 feat 9.7 3.0 < 2.0 6,010 274 60 0.50 5.20 23.20 0.01 0.01 U 0.01 U 0.46 7.77 2.22 0.09 E 3.34 0.97 0.06 E 0.10 U 0.38 E 0.06 E 0.10 U 0.10 U 1.58 8.25 1 0.06 0.20 U 0.20 U 1.88 8.84 3.52 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter | California Toxic Rule Water Quality Criteria | MW-1.1 Bay Point Formation 18-23 feet | MW-1.2 Upland Fill 10-15 feet | MW-2.1 Bay Point Formation 22-27 feet | MW-2.2 Upland Fill 15-20 feat | MW-3.1 Bay Point Formation 18-23 feet | MW-3.2 Upland Fill 12-17 feet | | | | | |
| Conventionals | adding enterine | 10 20 1001 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salinity (PSU) | | 16.0 | 12.0 | 25.0 | 9.7 | 3.0 | < 2.0 | | | | | |
| Total dissolved solids (mg/L) | | 599 | 803 | 12.570 | 6.010 | 274 | 60 | | | | | |
| Metals (ug/L) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic | 36 | 1.67 | 1 01 | 3.70 | 0.50 | 5.20 | 23.20 | | | | | |
| Cadmium | 93 | 0.01 U | 0.01.U | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.01 U | 0.01 U | | | | | |
| Chromium | 0.0 | 0.71 | 0.47 | 0.95 | 0.46 | 7.77 | 2.22 | | | | | |
| Copper | 3.1 | 0.38 | 0.18 | 0.91 | 0.009 E | 3.34 | 0.97 | | | | | |
| Lead | 8.1 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.50 U | 0.38 E | | | | | |
| Mercury (total) | | 0.006 E | 0.01 U | 0.01 U | 0.006 E | 0.10 U | 0.10 U | | | | | |
| Nickel | 82 | 24.5 | 6 19 | 11.2 | 1.58 | 8.25 | 4.73 | | | | | |
| Selenium | 71 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 0.01 U | 0.01 U | 3.85 | 1 | | | | | |
| Silver | | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.20 U | 0.20 U | | | | | |
| Zinc | 81 | 6.88 | 4 57 | 4 86 | 1.88 | 8.84 | 3.52 | | | | | |
| PAHs (ug/L) | | 0.00 | 1.01 | 1.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 1-Methylnaphthalene | | 0.015 | 0.006 | 0.00511 | 0.005.U | 0.006 | 0.011 | | | | | |
| 1-Methylphenanthrene | | 0.057 | 0.035 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.012 | 0.028 | | | | | |
| 2.3.5-Trimethylnanbthalene | | 0.005.11 | 0.005.0 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | | | | | |
| 2.6-Dimethylpaphthalene | | 0.010 | 0.000.0 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.006 | 0.005 | | | | | |
| 2-Methyloaphtbalene | | 0.016 | 0.010 | 0.005 U | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.015 | | | | | |
| Acepaphthene | | 1 10 | 0.051 | 0.00511 | 0.01 | 0.030 | 0.116 | | | | | |
| Acenaphthylene | | 0.005.11 | 0.001 | 0.005 U | 0.005.0 | 0.005 | 0.049 | | | | | |
| Anthracene | | 0.057 | 0.000 0 | 0.060 | 0.12 | 0.038 | 0.111 | | | | | |
| Benz(a)anthracene | | 0.028 | 0.010 | 0.00511 | 0.15 | 0.008 | 0.276 | | | | | |
| Berizo(a)pyrene | | 0.010 | 0.000 0 | 0.005 U | 0.005.U | 0.005 U | 0.485 | | | | | |
| Benzo(h)fluoranthene | | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.0051 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.422 | | | | | |
| Benzo(e)nvrene | | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.286 | | | | | |
| Benzo(chi)pen/ene | | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.432 | | | | | |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.344 | | | | | |
| Biphenyl | | 0.006 | 0.005.0 | 0.005 U | 0.01 | 0.005 U | 0.011 | | | | | |
| Chrysene | | 0.022 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.09 | 0.012 | 0.313 | | | | | |
| Dibenzo(a h)anthracene | | 0.005.U | 0.005.0 | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.086 | | | | | |
| Eluoranthene | | 0.452 | 0.039 | 0.08 | 1.14 | 0.088 | 1.020 | | | | | |
| Eluorene | | 0.053 | 0.007 | 0:005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.015 | | | | | |
| Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | · | 0.005.U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.504 | | | | | |
| Naphthalene | | 0.024 | 0.010 | 0.005 U | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.040 | | | | | |
| Perviene | | 0.005 U | 0.005.U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.005 U | 0.192 | | | | | |
| Phenanthrene | | 0 113 | 0.032 | 0.00511 | 0.03 | 0.024 | 0.056 | | | | | |
| Pyrene | | 0.382 | 0.039 | 2.76 | 2.97 | 0.185 | 1.640 | | | | | |
| PCBs (µa/L) | l | | | | | Lance a constant | | | | | | |
| Aroclar 1016 | [| 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1221 | | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Areciar 1232 | | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Araclar 1242 | | 0.1 | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1248 | | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1254 | | 0.0233 | 0.02.0 | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1260 | | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | 0.02 U | | | | | |
| Total PCBs (U=0) | 0.03 | 0.1233 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | | | | |

Notes:

U = analyte not detected at the indicated detection limit E = estimated value

Bold values exceed water quality criteria

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement August 2005 0**2**0193-01

Table 6 Summary of Measured Water Levels

| | Water Level (MLLW) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Ebb Tide | Low Tide | Flood Tide | High Tide | | | | | | | |
| Deep Piezometers | | · · · | | - <u>102 - 101 - 24 alteria - 24 alteria - 1</u> 04 - 104 - | | | | | | | |
| Station 1 | 4.05 | 3.57 | 3.94 | 4.21 | | | | | | | |
| Station 2 | 3.99 | 3.46 | 3.88 | 4.53 | | | | | | | |
| Station 3 | 4.31 | 4.13 | 4.21 | 4.36 | | | | | | | |
| Shallow Piezometers | · · · | -i | | | | | | | | | |
| Station 1 | 4.08 | 3.6 | 3.97 | 4.24 | | | | | | | |
| Station 2 | 4.16 | 3.65 | 4.03 | 4.36 | | | | | | | |
| Station 3 | 4.44 | 4.21 | 4.22 | 4.31 | | | | | | | |

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

August 2005 020193-01

| Table 7 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Summary of Modeling Parametric A | nalvses | | | | | | | | |

國的公司權

新日代語

影响问题

間的影響

STANK STAND

徽国际

| Parameter | Co (mg/kg) ¹ | Kd (L/kg) | Co (mg/L) | Information Source |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Copper | 331 | 20,452 | 0.02 | Calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003). |
| | 331 | 85 | 3.89 | Calculated from sediment 95 percent UCL and Kd's from Aziz et al. 2001. |
| Lead | 108 | 15402 | 0,01 | Calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003). |
| | 108 | 1150 | 0.09 | Calculated from sediment 95 percent UCL and Kd's from Aziz et al. 2001. |
| Zinc | 373 | 20067 | 0.02 | Calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003). |
| | 373 | 140 | 2.66 | Calculated from sediment 95 percent UCL and Kd's from Aziz et al. 2001. |
| PCBs | 1.35 | 60,2 | 0.022 | (TOC = 0.001) ² weighted average of Aroclors 1254 and 1242 Koc (RAIS 2004). |
| 10 10 | 1.35 | 602 | 0.002 | $(TOC = 0.01)^2$ weighted average of Aroclors 1254 and 1242 Koc (RAIS 2004). |
| | 1.35 | 820 | 0.002 | $(TOC = 0.001)^2$ using total PCB Koc (RAIS 2004). |
| | 1.35 | 8200 | 0.0002 | $(TOC = 0.01)^2$ using total PCB Koc (RAIS 2004). |

Notes:

國家

- 53

¹ Calculated as 95% Upper Confidence Limit of all samples taken within project footprint

² TOC = Total Organic Carbon, pertaining to range measured in native site sediment

融合合議

國自己議

撤回 ⑧

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement August 2005 020193-01

| | | | Co | nstituents | Modeled | | |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Parameter | Units | Copper | Lead | Zinc | Total PCBs | Total PCBs | Information Source |
| rement a state of all the second state of the | | | | | Sand / lower | Sediment / | |
| Controlling Cap Layer | NA | Sand | Sand | Sand | TOC | higher TOC | Possible cap alternatives. |
| Cap Layer Thickness | cm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | Assumed effective thickness was 100 cm less 10 cm at bioturbation. |
| Cap Material Porosity | unitless | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | Typical values for placed sand and clean sediment that may be used. |
| Specific Gravity of Cap | g/cm ³ | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | Typical values for these materials. |
| In Situ Bulk Density Cap | g/cm ³ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | Calculated from porosity and specific gravity per page B24 of Reible (1998). |
| Cap TOC Content ¹ | fraction | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.01 | Typical values for these materials. |
| PCB K _{oc} ² | L/kg _{oc} | | | | 60,200 | 60,200 | Weighted average of Aroclors found in sediment (1242 and 1254; RAIS 2004). |
| Cap K _d ³ | L/kg | 100 | 1,200 | 200 | 60.2 | 602 | PCB $K_d = K_{oc} * TOC$; Copper, Lead, and Zinc Kds from Aziz et al. 2001. |
| Groundwater Seepage Velocity | cm/yr | 17.79 | 17.79 | 17.79 | 17.79 | 17.79 | $Vx = Q/(n_e^*A)$, where Q = discharge and A = cross- sectional area. Or: $Vx = (kdh)/(n_ed/)$ Assume K = 0.00003 cm/sec, ne = 0.25, dh/dl = 0.0047. |
| Diffusion Coefficient | cm²/yr | 225 | 267 | 222 | 190 | 190 | Conservatively high value from range of diffusion coefficients for PCBs (RAIS 2004); For metals $D = (RT/F2)(lambda/charge of the ion).$ |
| Porewater Concentration in | † | | | | | | 95 percent UCL porewater concentration |
| Underlying Sediments ⁴ | ma/L | 3.89E+00 | 9.39E-02 | 2.66E+00 | 2.244E-02 | 2.244E-03 | calculated from bulk chemistry cores. |

Table 8 Fate and Transport Modeling Input Parameters

麗門

验证证验

Notes:

權利的權

¹ TOC - Total Organic Carbon. Varies based on possible types of backfill (cap) materials used
 ² Koc - Organic Carbon Partitioning Coefficient
 ³ Kd - Calculated partitioning equilibrium coefficient
 ⁴ Calculated as shown in Table 7, using the most conservative (highest) value

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement August 2005 020193-01

能回望

Table 9 Fate and Transport Modeling Results

| | Ye | ars afte | r Construct | on (mg/L) | California Toxics Rule | Years until predicted |
|---------------------------------|-----|----------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Chemical | 25 | | 50 | 100 | WQ Criteria (mg/L) | breakthrough |
| Copper | . 0 | | 0 | 0 | 3.10E-03 | 690 |
| Lead | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 8.10E-03 | 13,600 |
| Zinc | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 8.10E-02 | 1,760 |
| Total PCBs (clean sediment cap) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 3.00E-05 | 2,280 |
| Total PCBs (quarry sand cap) | 0 | | 0 | 3.84E-10 | 3.00E-05 | 185 |

Site Investigation and Characterization Report BAE Systems Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement

August 2005 020193-01

Riel 100 500 <u>1</u> 웶 部 離れた論

FIGURES





Project Location Plan Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair



.....

Previous Site Investigations:

□A1 Remedial Action Confirmation Samples (SWM, 1998)

O SW08 Previously Advanced Sediment Core (Exponent, 2003)

BWP-1 Well Point Location (July 2004)

Current Site Investigations:

STATION 1 Sampling Station Identification

MW-1.19 Continuous Core and Monitoring Well Location and Number

SW-4⊕ Sediment Core Location and Number

Existing Land & Structural Features:



Existing Over-Water Structure



Note: Base map prepared from plans set "Southwest Marine, Inc. - Quay Wall Extension" by Triton Engineers dated 5/20/02.



Figure 2

Project Site Plan and Sampling and Well Locations Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair



BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair





Typical Detail - Prepacked Well Screen Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair



Low Tide Piezometric Surface Shallow Monitoring Wells (Recent Sediments) Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

BAE00085477



Low Tide Piezometric Surface Deep Monitoring Wells (Bay Point Formation) Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

ANCHOR ENVIRONMENTAL, L.L.C.



High Tide Piezometric Surface Shallow Monitoring Wells (Recent Sediments) Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

BAE00085479



\$\$.~~ ¥

B

Figure 8

High Tide Piezometric Surface Deep Monitoring Wells (Bay Point Formation) Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

能行法

羅馬陀羅

BAE00085480

新石 [1]

ANCHOR ENVIRONMENTAL, L.L.C.







BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

APPENDIX A

쮇

の正義

-30°

部

CORING AND WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

BULKHEAD EXTENSION AND YARD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT PHASE 2 ACTIVITIES











APPENDIX B

東京の新

部にお

DATA VALIDATION REVIEW REPORTS

BULKHEAD EXTENSION AND YARD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT PHASE 2 ACTIVITIES

DATA VALIDATION REVIEW REPORT FOR GROUNDWATER SAMPLES

SOUTHWEST MARINE BULKHEAD EXTENSION

Prepared for

SW Marine, Inc. 2205 E. Belt Street San Diego, California 92113

Prepared by

Anchor Environmental, L.L.C. 1423 Third Avenue, Suite 300 Seattle, Washington 98101

January 2005

This report summarizes the review of analytical results for seven water samples collected on December 3, 2004 at the Southwest Marine site in San Diego, California. Samples were collected by Anchor Environmental, LLC and submitted to CRG Marine Laboratories, Inc. (CRG) in Torrance, California. Samples were analyzed for total dissolved solids (TDS) by SM 2450-C, Chromium (CR) +6 by SM3500-CR, salinity by SM 2510, metals by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 1640 or 200.8, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and congeners by USEPA Method 625, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) by USEPA Method 625. CRG project ID P24152 and P24153c were reviewed.

| Sample ID | Location | Lab ID | Matrix | Analysis Requested |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--|
| SWM-Well 2-27-22 | Station 2, MW-2.1 | 21498 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 2-15-20 | Station 2, MW-2.2 | 21499 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 2-15-20 DUP | μ | 21500 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 3-18-23 | Station 3, MW-3.1 | 21388 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 3-12-17 | Station 3, MW-3.2 | 21389 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 1-18-23 | Station 1, MW-1.1 | 21386 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Well 1-10-5 | Station 1, MW-1.2 | 21387 | Water | TDS, CR+6, salinity, metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |

DATA VALIDATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

總修

the second

The following comments refer to the laboratory's performance in meeting the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) guidelines outlined in the data quality objective section of the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP; Anchor 2004). Laboratory results were reviewed following USEPA guidelines (USEPA 1999 and 2004). Unless noted in this report, laboratory results for the samples listed above were within QC criteria.

Laboratory Data Package and Field Documentation

Field documentation was checked for completeness and accuracy. The following was noted by CRG at the time of sample receipt: the samples were received in good condition and were consistent with the accompanying Chain-of-Custody form as documented on the Sample Receipt Form.

Holding Times and Sample Preservation

Samples were appropriately preserved and analyses were conducted within holding times. No data were qualified.

LABORATORY METHOD BLANKS

Laboratory method blanks were analyzed at the required frequencies. No analytes were detected in the laboratory method blanks.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Field Duplicates

One field duplicate pairs was collected: SWM Well 2-15-20/SWM Well 2-15-20-DUP. The field duplicate pairs were comparable. No data were qualified due to these results.

SURROGATE RECOVERIES

There were no surrogate recoveries reported for the PCB or congener analyses. The surrogate recoveries for the semivolatile organics (PAH) analyses were performed at the required frequencies. Surrogate recoveries were within the QAPP-specified control limits, except for the following:

 d8-Naphthalene in samples SWM-Well 1-18-23, SWM-Well 1-10-15, SWM-Well 3-18-23, SWM-Well 3-12-17, and the method blank. The recoveries for the surrogate were below the QAPP-specified control limit. As the method allows for up to one surrogate to be outside the control limit for each sample, no data were qualified based on the surrogate recoveries.

2

Data Validation Review Report for Groundwater Samples Southwest Marine, Inc.

BAE00085493

MATRIX SPIKE (MS) AND MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

Matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples, were analyzed at the required frequency for the inorganic analyses. The following exceptions were noted:

- The inorganic MS and MSD percent recoveries (%Rs) were within the QAPP-specified control limits, except for hexavalent chromium MS on sample SWM-Well 3-12-17. As the MSD was within the QAPP-specified control limits no data were qualified.
- There were no MS or MSD analyzed for the organic analyses: PCBs, congeners, or PAH.

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE, LCS DUPLICATE, AND SAMPLE REPLICATES

Laboratory control samples (LCS) for the inorganics were analyzed at the required frequencies. All LCS and LCS Duplicate (LCSD) %Rs were within QAPP-specified control limits, with the following exceptions:

- Trace metals recoveries for Antimony, iron, and manganese were outside the QAPPspecified control limits low in Method USEPA 1640 LCS. Iron and manganese were also outside the QAPP-specified control limit for Relative Percent Difference (RPD) in the LCSD. All associated data were flagged with the "J" flag for estimated.
- Cadmium RPD was above the QAPP-specified control limit in both the sample replicate (SWM-Well 2-27-22) and the dissolved LCS control limit.
- Titanium was above the sample replicate RPD control limit in sample SWM-Well 2-27-22.
- Selenium and mercury were not reported in the dissolved LCS or in the sample replicate analysis.
- Antimony and beryllium were above the RPD limit in the sample replicates for sample SWM-Well 1-18-23. Data associated with these recoveries will be qualified with the "J" flag to indicate the values reported are estimates.
- Aluminum and cadmium in the LCS and LCSD were above the QAPP-specified control limit for RPDs in USEPA method 1640 analyzed on December 13, 2004. Associated sample data will be qualified with the "J" flag to indicate the values reported are estimates.
- There were no laboratory control samples analyzed for the PCB, congener, or PAH analyses.
METHOD REPORTING LIMITS

Sample results were reported using the QAPP method reporting limits. Reporting limits were acceptable unless noted below:

 Samples SWM-Well 3-18-23 and SWM-Well 3-12-17 were analyzed using USEPA Method 200.8 rather than USEPA Method 1640. This resulted in a reporting limit of ten times the QAPP requirement.

OVERALL ASSESSMENT

The inorganic data are judged to be acceptable for their intended use. Due to the lack of surrogates for the PCB and congener analyses, it was difficult to access whether this data met minimal acceptance criteria. This compounded with the lack of any precision or accuracy data for the PCB, congener, or PAH data qualifies the data as estimated.

PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS

| Precision: | All precision goals were not met. |
|---------------|---|
| Accuracy: | All accuracy goals were not met. |
| Completeness: | Completeness was 100 percent for all inorganic data, these data are |
| | useable as qualified. For the organic data, completeness cannot be |

4

determined.

BAE00085495

REFERENCES

- Anchor, 2004. Site Investigation Workplan, for 401 Water Quality Certification, Southwest Marine Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Phase 2 Activities. Includes Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). November 2004.
- USEPA. 2004. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA 540/R-94/013. February.
- USEPA. 1999. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA 540/R-99/008. October.

DATA VALIDATION REVIEW REPORT FOR SEDIMENT SAMPLES

SOUTHWEST MARINE BULKHEAD EXTENSION

Prepared for

SW Marine, Inc. 2205 E. Belt Street San Diego, California 92113

Prepared by

Anchor Environmental, L.L.C. 1423 Third Avenue, Suite 300 Seattle, Washington 98101

January 2005

This report summarizes the review of analytical results for 14 sediment samples collected on November 29 and December 2, 2004, at the Southwest Marine site in San Diego, California. Samples were collected by Anchor Environmental, LLC and submitted to CRG Marine Laboratories, Inc. (CRG) in Torrance, California. Samples were analyzed for total organic carbon (TOC), trace metals by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Method 6020, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and congeners by USEPA Method 8270C, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) by USEPA Method 8270C. CRG project ID P24152b was reviewed.

| Sample ID | Location | Lab ID | Matrix | Analysis Requested |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SWM-Core 2-18-20 | Station 2, core SW-2 | 21439 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 1-17.2-20 | Station 1, core SW-1 | 21440 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 3-13-15 | Station 3, core SW-3 | 21441 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 3-5-10 | u | 21442 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 4-6.11-10 | Station 4, core SW-4 | 21443 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 4-0-2 | | 21444 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 4-19-20 | " | 21445 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 4-6.2-6.11 | u | 21446 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 4-2-3.4 | u | 21447 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-2.1-2.3 | Station 5, core SW-5 | 21448 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-2.3-4.1 | L | 21449 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-4.1-5.0 | u . | 21450 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-7.7-9 | ł | 21451 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-9-10 | it . | 21452 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |
| SWM-Core 5-12.3-15 | и и | 21470 | Sediment | TOC, Metals, PCB, congeners, and PAH |

DATA VALIDATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

The following comments refer to the laboratory's performance in meeting the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) guidelines outlined in the data quality objective section of

the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP; Anchor 2004). Laboratory results were reviewed following USEPA guidelines (USEPA 1999 and 2004). Unless noted in this report, laboratory results for the samples listed above were within QC criteria.

Laboratory Data Package and Field Documentation

Field documentation was checked for completeness and accuracy. The following were noted by CRG at the time of sample receipt: the samples were received in good condition and were consistent with the accompanying Chain-of-Custody forms as documented on the Sample Receipt Form.

Holding Times and Sample Preservation

Samples were appropriately preserved and analyses were conducted within holding times. No data were qualified.

LABORATORY METHOD BLANKS

Laboratory method blanks were analyzed at the required frequencies. No analytes were detected in the laboratory method blanks.

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Field Duplicates

離ら

the s

No field duplicates were taken with this data set.

SURROGATE RECOVERIES

There were no surrogate recoveries reported for the PCB or congener analyses. The surrogate recoveries for the semivolatile organics (PAH) analyses were performed at the required frequencies. Surrogate recoveries were within the QAPP-specified control limits, except for the following:

 d8-Naphthalene in the method blank, samples SWM-Core 5-7.7-9, SWM-Core 5-12.3-15, and SWM-Core 1-17.2-20 (matrix spike [MS]). The recovery for the surrogates were below the QAPP-specified control limit. As the method allows for up to one surrogate to be outside the control limit for each sample, no data were qualified based on the surrogate recoveries.

 Surrogates d8-Naphthalene and d12-perylene in sample SWM-Core 5-9-10. The recovery for the surrogates were below the QAPP-specified control limit. As the sample was non-detect for all analytes of interest, no data qualifications were made.

MATRIX SPIKE AND MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

MS and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples, were analyzed at the required frequency for the inorganic analyses. The following exceptions were noted:

- The MS and MSD for sample SWM-Core 5-12.3-15 has numerous analytes outside the QAPP-specified control limits of 75 to 125 percent recovery (%R) in the PAH analysis. All relative percent difference (RPDs) were within the QAPP-specified control limits. Since the second MS and MSD set were within QAPP-specified control limits, the low recoveries were attributed to matrix effects rather than poor laboratory performance. No data were qualified based on these recoveries.
- The MS RPD for strontium and titanium were outside the QAPP-specified control limit. Results associated with these MSs were qualified with a "J" to indicate the values associated with this data are estimates.
- The MSD recovery for sample SWM-Core 5-12.3-15 has PCB congener PCB189 below the QAPP-specified control limit. Since this was the only congener that fell below the QC criteria, no data qualifications were made based on this recovery. All associated RPDs were within the control limits.

SAMPLE REPLICATES

- A sample replicate was performed on sample SWM-Core 5-2.3-4.1. The resulting RPDs for manganese, silver, and vanadium were above the QAPP-specified control limits.
- The sample replicate for SWM-Core 5-12.3-15 was missing data for mercury analysis.
- The sample replicate for SWM-Core 5-12.3-15 for PCB analysis does not match that of the original analysis. The replicate appears to have been done on sample SWM-Core 4-0-2 based on the congener results. The replicate data for this sample should not be used in any evaluation until further clarification can be ascertained.

LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLE AND LCS DUPLICATE

Laboratory control samples (LCS) for the inorganics were analyzed at the required frequencies. All LCS and LCS Duplicate (LCSD) %Rs were within QAPP-specified control limits, with the following exceptions:

- Trace metals recoveries for Antimony, iron, strontium, and zinc were outside the QAPPspecified control limits low in the LCS and LCSD. Titanium recovery was also outside the QAPP-specified control limit in the LCSD. All associated data were qualified with the "J" flag for estimated.
- There were no laboratory control samples analyzed for the PCB, congener or PAH analyses.

METHOD REPORTING LIMITS

Sample results were reported using the QAPP method reporting limits. Reporting limits were acceptable.

OVERALL ASSESSMENT

The data are judged to be acceptable for their intended use. Due to the lack of surrogates for the PCB and congener analyses, it was difficult to access whether this data met all acceptance criteria. Since the resulting precision and accuracy data met the criteria, assessment was based on these recoveries.

PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS

For the organic analyses precision and accuracy were judged from the matrix spike data.

Precision: All precision goals were met.

Accuracy: All accuracy goals were met.

Completeness: As the TOC data had not been submitted at the time of publication, completeness was not evaluated for it at this time.



BAE00085501

38

Sil

£\$3()

御門公職

Anchor, 2004. Site Investigation Workplan, for 401 Water Quality Certification, Southwest Marine Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Phase 2 Activities. Includes Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). November 2004.

USEPA. 2004. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA 540/R-94/013. February.

USEPA. 1999. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA 540/R-99/008. October.

5

APPENDIX C

朝の言語

「新たいため

FATE AND TRANSPORT MODELING RESULTS

Modeling Results for Copper

\$*C (2

建议改良

影示词

| Inputs | Copper | | and the second states are stated as a first state of the second states o | |
|----------|-----------|----------|--|-----|
| Symbol | Value | Units | Comments | 3 |
| 0 | 0.4 | unitless | Porosity of cap sediments | ΠDr |
| SG | 2.5 | g/cm3 | Specific gravity of cap sediments | - |
| Pb | 1.50 | g/cm3 | Bulk sediment density of cap sediments (per page B24) | Пви |
| Koc | | L/kgOC | Organic carbon partitioning coefficient | |
| TOC | 0.001 | fraction | Cap Total Organic Carbon Content | 1. |
| Kd | 100 | L/kg | Cap adsorption distribution coefficient | 1 |
| | - | | | Re |
| Rf | 376 | unitless | Retardation factor calculated per Eq. B3 | wit |
| L | 90 | cm | Effective cap depth (total cap minus bioturbation depth) | As |
| U | 17.786304 | cm/yr | Seepage velocity (not Darcy velocity) | Vx |
| Do | 225 | cm2/yr | Molecular diffusion for chemical of interest in water | Fo |
| Deff | 66 | cm2/yr | Effective diffusion through cap | Pe |
| D | 84 | cm2/yr | Diffusion/Dispersion combined coefficient | 1 |
| Co | 3.891 | mg/L | Porewater conc. of underlying sediments | 7-9 |
| TS | 5 | years | Desired time step for results | 1 |
| Criteria | mg/L | 3.10E-03 | | 1 |

ver, 1988. Well sorted sand or gravel range 25 - 50%

c density = Specific gravity X porosity

See. Ch

Retardation factor = 1+ (dry bulk mass density of soli/volumetric moisture content of the soil)*Kd -- Reible equation is not consistent with Drever or Fetter.

Assumes a 100cm thick cap and 10 cm for bioturbation

/x = Q/(n_e*A), where Q = discharge and A = cross-sectional area. Or: Vx = (kdh)/(n_edl) For metals D = (RT/F²)(lambda/charge of the ion) RT/F² = 2.66E-07 Per Millington and Quirk, 1961. (Reible assumption)

5% UCL for copper in sediments = 746.9 mg/Kg / 20452 L/Kg

Model Calculation and Results

能注意深刻

| Years | | | a second a second | and an article states | mg/L | mg/kg |
|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Time (t) | Fac1 | EF | Fac2 | Comb | Conc. (Cpw) | Conc. Seds |
| 5 | | 1.84E+08 | - | | | - |
| 10 | | 1.84E+08 | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | ser a la companya de | - |
| 15 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 20 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| - 25 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 30 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 35 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 40 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 45 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 50 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 55 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 60 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 65 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 70 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 75 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 80 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 85 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 90 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 95 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 100 | 0.00E+00 | 1.84E+08 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |

BAE00085504

Assume K = 0.00003 cm/sec, ne = 0.25, dh/dl = 0.0047

修正的增

Modeling Reults for Lead

能是一緒

| Inputs | lead | | | |
|----------|------------|----------|--|----------------|
| Symbol | Value | Units | Comments | 1 |
| 0 | 0.4 | unitless | Porosity of cap sediments | T |
| SG | 2.5 | g/cm3 | Specific gravity of cap sediments | 1 |
| Pb | 1.50 | g/cm3 | Bulk sediment density of cap sediments (per page B24) | Te |
| Koc | an an anns | L/kgOC | Organic carbon partitioning coefficient | 1 |
| TOC | 0.001 | fraction | Cap Total Organic Carbon Content | 1 |
| Kd | 1200 | L/kg | Cap adsorption distribution coefficient | |
| Rf | 4501 | unitiess | Retardation factor calculated per Eq. B3 | ĪF |
| L | 90 | cm | Effective cap depth (total cap minus bioturbation depth) | 1 |
| U | 17.786304 | cm/yr | Seepage velocity (not Darcy velocity) | 1 |
| Do | 267 | cm2/yr | Molecular diffusion for chemical of interest in water | 1 _F |
| Deff | 79 | cm2/yr | Effective diffusion through cap | F |
| D · | . 96 | cm2/yr | Diffusion/Dispersion combined coefficient | Ľ |
| Co | 9.39E-02 | mg/L | Porewater conc. of underlying sediments | 1 |
| TS | 100 | years | Desired time step for results | 1 |
| Criteria | mg/L | 8.10E-03 | | 1 |

操作法

國法國新

使用言题

rever, 1988. Well sorted sand or gravel range 25 - 50%

density = Specific gravity X porosity

囊部的隐

tardation factor = 1+ (dry bulk mass density of sol/volumetric moisture content of the soil)*Kd -- Reible equation is not consistent with Drever or Fetter. sumes a 100cm thick cap and 10 cm for bioturbation

= Q/(n_o^*A), where Q = discharge and A = cross-sectional area. Or: Vx = (kdh)/(n_odl) Assume K = 0.0003 cm/sec, ne = 0.25, dh/dl = 0.0047 r metals D = (RT/F^2)(lambda/charge of the ion) RT/F^2 = 2.66E-07 r Millington and Quirk, 1961. (Reible assumption)

10 m

<u>9</u>78-13

徽门词

新日本

9

Model Calculation and Results

| Years | | | | | mg/L | mg/kg |
|---------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| THUE TO | raci | | racz | Comb | Conc. (Cpw) | Conc. Seds |
| 100 | 1 A - 1 | 1.60E+07 | | - | - | - |
| 200 | · . | 1.60E+07 | - | | - "- | - |
| 300 | <u> </u> | 1.60E+07 | - | - | · - | · - |
| 400 | | 1.60E+07 | | - | 1 L L | - |
| 500 | | 1.60E+07 | ÷ | - 1 | | - |
| 600 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 700 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 800 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 900 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1000 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1100 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1200 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1300 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1400 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1500 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1600 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1700 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1800 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 1900 | 0.00E+00 | 1.60E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |

Modeling Results for Zinc

酸乙酸

| Inputs | Zinc | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------|--|---|
| Symbol | Value | Units | Comments | |
| 0 | 0.4 | unitiess | Porosity of cap sediments | Drever, 1988. Well sorted sand or gravel range 25 - 50% |
| SG | 2.5 | g/cm3 | Specific gravity of cap sediments | |
| Pb | 1.50 | g/cm3 | Bulk sediment density of cap sediments (per page B24) | Bulk density = Specific gravity X porosity |
| Koc | | L/kgOC | Organic carbon partitioning coefficient | |
| TOC | 0.001 | fraction | Cap Total Organic Carbon Content | |
| Kd | 200 | L/kg | Cap adsorption distribution coefficient | |
| Rf | 751 | unitless | Retardation factor calculated per Eq. B3 | Retardation factor = 1+ (dry bulk mass density of soil/volumetric moisture content of the soil)*Kd Reible equation is not consistent with Drever or Fetter. |
| L | 81.4 | cm | Effective cap depth (total cap minus bioturbation depth) | Assumes a 100cm thick cap and 10 cm for bioturbation |
| U | 17.786304 | cm/yr | Seepage velocity (not Darcy velocity) | $\sqrt{1 - 2}$ Vx = Q/(n _e *A), where Q = discharge and A = cross-sectional area. Or: Vx = (kdh)/(n _e dl) Assume K = 0.0003 cm/sec, ne = 0.25, dh/dl = 0.0047 |
| Do | 222 | cm2/yr | Molecular diffusion for chemical of interest in water | For metals D = $(RT/F^2)(lambda/charge of the ion)$ $RT/F^2 = 2.66E-07$ |
| Deff | 65 | cm2/yr | Effective diffusion through cap | Per Millington and Quirk, 1961. (Reible assumption) |
| D | 83 | cm2/yr | Diffusion/Dispersion combined coefficient | |
| Co | 2.66E+00 | mg/L | Porewater conc. of underlying sediments | |
| TS | 10 | years | Desired time step for results | |
| Criteria | mg/L | 8.10E-0 | 2 | |

Model Calculation and Results

BAE00085506

| Years | | | | いいたい いい | mg/L | mg/kg | |
|----------|----------|----------|---|------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Time (t) | Fac1 | EF | Fac2 | Comb | Conc. (Cpw) | Conc. Seds | |
| 10 | - | 3.67E+07 | 1997 - El 1 | | | - | |
| 20 | | 3.67E+07 | | - | | | |
| 30 | · - | 3.67E+07 | | | | - | |
| 40 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | | . . . | - 1 | | |
| 50 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 60 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 70 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 80 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| - 90 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 100 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 110 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 120 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 130 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 140 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 150 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 160 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 170 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 180 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 190 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+0D | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |
| 200 | 0.00E+00 | 3.67E+07 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | |

Modeling Results for PCBs (quarry sand)

| Inputs | | | PCBs (quarry sand cap) | | |
|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|
| Symbol | Value | Units | Comments | | |
| 0 | 0.4 | unitless | Porosity of cap sediments | | |
| SG | 2.5 | g/cm3 | Specific gravity of cap sand | | |
| Pb | 1.50 | g/cm3 | Bulk sediment density of cap sediments (per page B24) | | |
| Koc | 60,200 | L/kgOC | Organic carbon partitioning coefficient | | |
| TOC | 0.001 | fraction | Cap Total Organic Carbon Content | | |
| Kd | 60.2 | L/kg | Cap adsorption distribution coefficient | | |
| Rf | 91 | unitless | Retardation factor calculated per Eq. B3 | | |
| L | 90 | cm | Effective cap depth (total cap minus bioturbation depth) | | |
| U | 17.786304 | cm/yr | Seepage velocity (not Darcy velocity) | | |
| Do | 190 | cm2/yr | Molecular diffusion for chemical of interest in water | | |
| Deff | 56 | cm2/yr | Effective diffusion through cap | | |
| D | 74 | cm2/yr | Diffusion/Dispersion combined coefficient | | |
| Co | 2,24E-02 | mg/L | PW conc. of underlying sediments | | |
| TS | 5 | years | Desired time step for results | | |
| Criteria | 3.00E-05 | mg/L | Porewater criteria at top of isolation cap | | |

Model Calculation and Results

| Years | | | | | mg/L | mg/kg |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------|
| Time (t) | Fac1 | EF | Fac2 | Comb | Conc. (Cpw) | Conc. Seds |
| 5 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 10 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 15 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 20 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0,00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 25 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 30 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 35 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 40 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 45 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 50 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 55 | 1.11E-16 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 1.11E-16 | 1.25E-18 | 7.50E-17 |
| 60 | 2.44E-15 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 2.44E-15 | 2.74E-17 | 1.65E-15 |
| 65 | 5.81E-14 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 5.81E-14 | 6.52E-16 | 3.92E-14 |
| 70 | 8.86E-13 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 8.86E-13 | 9.95E-15 | 5.99E-13 |
| 75 | 9.36E-12 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 9.36E-12 | 1.05E-13 | 6.32E-12 |
| 80 | 7.34E-11 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 7.34E-11 | 8.23E-13 | 4.96E-11 |
| 85 | 4.50E-10 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 4.50E-10 | 5.05E-12 | 3.04E-10 |
| 90 | 2.24E-09 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 2.24E-09 | 2.5187E-11 | 1.52E-09 |
| 95 | 9.43E-09 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 9.43E-09 | 1.06E-10 | 6.37E-09 |
| 100 | 3.42E-08 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 3.42E-08 | 3.84E-10 | 2.31E-08 |



Modeling Results for PCBs (clean sediment)

and the second

| Inputs | | | PCBs (clean sediment cap) |
|----------|-----------|----------|--|
| Symbol | Value | Units | Comments |
| 0 | 0.4 | unitless | Porosity of cap sediments |
| SG | 2.5 | g/cm3 | Specific gravity of cap sand |
| Pb | 1.50 | g/cm3 | Bulk sediment density of cap sediments (per page B24) |
| Koc | 60,200 | L/kgOC | Organic carbon partitioning coefficient |
| TOC | 0.010 | fraction | Cap Total Organic Carbon Content |
| Kd | 602 | L/kg | Cap adsorption distribution coefficient |
| Rf | 903 | unitless | Retardation factor calculated per Eq. B3 |
| L | 90 | cm | Effective cap depth (total cap minus bioturbation depth) |
| U | 17.786304 | cm/yr | Seepage velocity (not Darcy velocity) |
| Do | 190 | cm2/yr | Molecular diffusion for chemical of interest in water |
| Deff | 56 | cm2/yr | Effective diffusion through cap |
| D | 74 | cm2/yr | Diffusion/Dispersion combined coefficient |
| Co | 2.24E-03 | mg/L | PW conc. of underlying sediments |
| TS | 25 | years | Desired time step for results |
| Criteria | 3.00E-05 | mg/L | Porewater criteria at top of isolation cap |

Model Calculation and Results

ale and a second

19 · · ·

| Years | | | | | mg/L | mg/kg |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Time (t) | Fac1 | EF | Fac2 | Comb | Conc. (Cpw) | Conc. Seds |
| 25 | | 2.64E+09 | | | a a strategica da | - |
| 50 | | 2.64E+09 | · · · · | - 1 | - 11 - 11 - | 1. 1. 1 - 1 - 1 |
| 75 | - | 2.64E+09 | 3. | - | - | |
| 100 | - | 2.64E+09 | - | - | . | |
| 125 | - | 2.64E+09 | | - | - | - |
| 150 | - | 2.64E+09 | - | - | - | - |
| 175 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 200 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 225 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 250 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 275 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 300 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 325 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 350 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 375 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 400 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 425 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 450 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 475 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| 500 | 0.00E+00 | 2.64E+09 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |



CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION REPORT BULKHEAD EXTENSION AND YARD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

BAE SYSTEMS SAN DIEGO SHIP REPAIR INC.

Prepared for

BAE Systems Ship Repair Inc. 2205 E. Belt Street San Diego, California 92113

Prepared by

Anchor Environmental CA, L.P. 28202 Cabot Road, Suite 620 Laguna Niguel, California 92677

December 2006



| 1 | INTRODUCTION1 | | | |
|------------|---------------|---|---|--|
| - | 1.1 | Overview of Construction | , | |
| - | 1.2 | Contents of this Report | , | |
| _ | | · | | |
| 2 | SEDI | MENT CHARACTERIZATION AND DELINEATION OF EXCAVATION | | |
| RE | QUIR | EMENTS | c | |
| | 2.1 | Detailed Sediment Investigation of BAE Systems and NASSCO Shipyards (2002/2003) 4 | c | |
| 2 | 2.2 | Vertical and Lateral Characterization of Sediment and Groundwater (2004) | t | |
| | 2.3 | Additional Sediment Evaluation and Delineation (2006) | ; | |
| 3 | EXC. | AVATION OF TTLC SEDIMENTS | , | |
| 4 | DISF | OSAL OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE AND EXCAVATED SEDIMENTS |) | |
| 4 | 4.1 | Characterization and Disposal of Excavated Sediment | , | |
| 4 | 4.2 | Disposal of Demolition Debris |) | |
| 5 | BAC | KFILLING OF EXCAVATION AND PROJECT AREA | | |
| 6 | WAT | TER QUALITY MONITORING |) | |
| 6 | 5.1 | Water Quality Program | , | |
| 6 | 5.2 | Water Quality Monitoring Results and Summary | 5 | |
| 6 | 5.3 | Water Quality Monitoring Conclusions14 | ŀ | |
| 7 | UPD | ATED MODELING OF LONG-TERM WATER QUALITY | , | |
| 8 | CON | ICLUSIONS | , | |
| REFERENCES | | | | |

List of Tables

| Table 1 | Results of Detailed Sediment Investigation of BAE Systems and NASSCO Shipyards (Exponent, 2003) |
|---------|--|
| Table 2 | Results of Vertical and Lateral Characterization of Site Sediment (Anchor, 2005) |
| Table 3 | Results of Additional Sediment Evaluation and Delineation (2006) |
| Table 4 | Results of Post-Excavation Confirmation Sampling |
| Table 5 | Concentrations of Key Chemicals in Representative Samples of Imported Sand Fill |
| Table 6 | Water Quality Compliance Criteria |
| Table 7 | Updated (Post-Construction) Summary of Modeling Parametric Analyses |
| Table 8 | Updated (Post-Construction) Fate and Transport Modeling Input Parameters |
| Table 9 | Updated (Post-Construction) Fate and Transport Modeling Results |

i

List of Figures

| Figure 1 | Project Location Plan |
|-----------------|--|
| Figure 2 | Project Site Plan and Initial Delineation of Sediment Chemistry |
| Figure 3 | Project Site Cross-Section and Initial Delineation of Sediment Chemistry |
| Figure 4 | Extents of Sediment Excavation |
| Figure 5 | Cross-Section of Sediment Excavation and Backfilling |
| Figure 6 | Water Quality Monitoring Locations |

List of Appendices (provided on CD)

| Appendix A | Results of 2006 Sediment Characterization Sampling for CA Hazardous Waste |
|------------|--|
| Appendix B | Data Validation Review Review Report for 2006 Sediment Characterization Sampling |
| Appendix C | Results of Confirmational Sampling during TTLC Sediment Excavation |
| Appendix D | Results of Testing for Landfill Acceptance |
| Appendix E | Waste Disposal Manifests |
| Appendix F | Testing Results on Selected Samples of Imported Backfilling Materials |
| Appendix G | Results of Water Quality Monitoring |
| Appendix H | Daily Construction and Water Quality Photographs |
| Appendix I | Daily Site and Water Condition Logs |

ü



| Anchor Environmental CA, L.P. |
|---|
| BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair Inc. |
| Best Management Practices |
| California Human Health Screening Levels |
| constituents of concern |
| California Code of Regulations |
| California Toxics Rule |
| dissolved oxygen |
| mean lower low water |
| nephelometric turbidity units |
| polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons |
| polychlorinated biphenyls |
| Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project |
| California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region |
| Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration |
| Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure |
| Total Threshold Limit Concentrations |
| Volatile Organic Compounds |
| Water Quality Certification |
| |

iii

1 INTRODUCTION

In 2006, BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair Inc. (SDSR; formerly known as Southwest Marine, Inc.) completed reconfiguration of a portion of its ship repair yard. The construction, termed the Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project (henceforth, "the Project"), involved the installation of a steel sheetpile bulkhead across the mouth of a slip formerly occupied by three abandoned marine railways, removal of selected sediments from the slip, and backfilling with clean imported backfill to create additional upland yard space for the facility. This report documents the completion of the environmental aspects of the Project, including a brief narrative summary of the work and its accompanying environmental monitoring and sampling, and updated modeling of predicted long-term water quality impacts from the Project.

Figure 1 identifies the general location of the Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project relative to the entire BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair yard and facilities. The construction was performed under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Individual Permit No. 200301115-KW, Coastal Development Permit No. CDP-2003-10, Port of San Diego Construction Approval (Project No. 021-015-1965) and mitigated negative Declaration (UPD #83356-ND-597), and two separate 401 Water Quality Certifications ([WQCs] Files No. 03C-065 and 04C-097 for two phases of construction activity described below) from the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (SDRWQCB). Among other requirements, these permits mandated certain environmental controls for the Project, including:

- Removal of in-place sediments containing chemicals in excess of California hazardous waste levels (Total Threshold Limit Concentrations, or TTLCs, per California Code of Regulations Title 22), and their disposal at permitted upland landfill facilities.
- Protection of water quality in the adjacent waters of San Diego Bay, through Best Management Practices (BMPs), and as verified by daily observations and monitoring, per the Project's Water Quality Monitoring Plan (Anchor, 2004).

Previous investigations and analyses conducted by Anchor Environmental CA, L.P. (Anchor) demonstrated the Project's overall short- and long-term protectiveness to water quality in adjoining San Diego Bay waters, and to human health and the environment (Anchor, 2005).

Mitigation for construction-related impacts to intertidal bay bottom (0.77 acres total) was achieved through the creation of additional 0.77 acres of intertidal habitat at the Sweetwater Channel/D Street Fill mitigation area, as part of a Port of San Diego mitigation project, defined in the third amendment to the BAE Systems lease with the Port of San Diego. Eelgrass mitigation was accomplished through the creation of additional eelgrass habitat (at a 1:1.2 ratio) in the vicinity of Pier 3 on the SDSR property and at the Sweetwater Channel/D Street Fill mitigation area. Documentation of these mitigation measures can be found in Appendices J and K, respectively.

1.1 Overview of Construction

Figures 2 and 3 present detailed plan and cross-sectional views of the bulkhead improvement area and proposed construction activities. The Project was performed in two phases; the general sequence of construction is illustrated as a typical cross-section on Figure 2.

Phase 1 of the Project began on March 13, 2006 and involved removing marine structures from the area and installing a new section of sheetpile bulkhead across the face of the abandoned railways (Figure 2). After completion of Phase 1, Phase 2 construction activities commenced in June 2006. Phase 2 included removal of selected sediments from the Project footprint and a "wedge" of material situated immediately behind the new bulkhead (Figure 3), then after testing to confirm chemical contaminant removal, backfilling the Project site with imported, clean, granular fill to the elevation of the surrounding grade (approximately +12 feet mean lower low water [MLLW]). Construction was completed on October 13, 2006 and the surface of the clean backfill area was paved in November 2006 to support shipyard operations.

1.2 Contents of this Report

This report provides brief narrative descriptions and documentation of the following elements of the construction activity:

• Section 2 describes the characterization of sediments in the Project area. The initial delineation of sediments requiring removal because they qualified as hazardous waste under California environmental regulations.

2

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

December 2006

040277-01

- Section 3 describes the excavation of sediments identified to exceed TTLC criteria, as well as confirmational sampling that was conducted to verify that sediments were sufficiently removed.
- Section 4 describes the disposal of excavated sediments at local and regional landfills, as well as characterization of the excavated sediment for approval by these landfills.
- Section 5 describes the backfilling of the Project area with clean, imported fill materials.
- Section 6 describes monitoring of water quality during the construction process.
- Section 7 presents updated modeling of chemical transport and long-term water quality impacts from the completed Project.
- Section 8 summarizes the conclusions of this report.

营补

۵.

Supporting data is presented in tables following the text, and in a series of appendices, attached to this report in CD format.

3

2 SEDIMENT CHARACTERIZATION AND DELINEATION OF EXCAVATION REQUIREMENTS

Sediments in place within the Project area were characterized over the course of three different sampling and analysis efforts. The locations of samples and sediment cores are summarized on Figure 2. The three investigations are as follows:

2.1 Detailed Sediment Investigation of BAE Systems and NASSCO Shipyards (2002/2003)

A detailed site sediment investigation was conducted for both the SDSR (then known as Southwest Marine) and adjoining NASSCO shipyards in 2002 and 2003. This investigation, documented in E^xponent (2003), was conducted in response to SDRWQCB Resolution Nos. 2001-02 and 2001-03 and subsequent Water Code Section 13267 letters issued to the shipyards. The investigation involved a series of surface and core samples taken from site sediments throughout both shipyards' leasehold areas and beyond.

Sediments along and in the vicinity of the planned bulkhead were represented by cores SW04 and SW08, taken in close proximity to the alignment of the bulkhead (refer to Figure 2). Sediment chemistry from various depth intervals in these two cores are summarized in Table 1. Impacted sediments were identified in both cores to a depth of about 4 feet (although core SW04 could not be penetrated beyond this depth because refusal was reached, so deeper materials could not be sampled at this location). The primary constituents of concern (COCs) in the impacted sediments include elevated concentrations of metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

2.2 Vertical and Lateral Characterization of Sediment and Groundwater (2004)

In 2004, following meetings and communications with the SDRWQCB, SDSR commissioned an additional, site-specific study of sediments within the Project footprint in order to demonstrate to the SDRWQCB that the proposed Project would be protective of water quality in San Diego Bay, if the existing sediments were left in-place and encapsulated below clean backfill and behind the new bulkhead wall. Anchor conducted a site investigation within the Project boundaries to provide additional vertical and lateral characterization of COCs in the soil, sediment, and groundwater in and surrounding the Project area.

4

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

December 2006

040277-01

Continuous core samples were collected at five locations, as depicted on Figure 2. Representative composite samples were obtained from the various geologic layers that are present, including the recent near-surface sediment, upland fill from the surrounding paved area, and the underlying Bay Point Formation. Samples were analyzed for metals, PCBs, and PAHs.

The results of chemical analysis of the samples are summarized in Table 2. At core locations SW-4 in the south half of the Project area, and SW-5 in the north half of the Project area, the upper two feet of sediment was found to contain copper and/or zinc at concentrations that exceeded California hazardous waste criteria as defined by TTLC values, per California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 22 (section 66261.24, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3). Elevated concentrations of lead and PCBs were also noted in these locations, although not above TTLC criteria. No TTLC exceedances were found below depths of 2 feet.

Groundwater was also sampled and the site hydraulic gradient measured in response to tidal fluctuation. This information was used to predict the efflux of dissolved constituents in groundwater after Project completion. Modeling demonstrated that long-term water quality in adjacent waters of San Diego Bay would not be adversely affected by the Project.

Results of this investigation and the groundwater modeling are documented in a site investigation and characterization report (Anchor, 2005).

2.3 Additional Sediment Evaluation and Delineation (2006)

In response to the investigation documented in Anchor (2005), the SDRWQCB approved issuance of a WQC for the Project, contingent on SDSR removing all sediments that exceeded TTLC criteria from the Project area (henceforth termed "TTLC sediments," as identified in cores SW-4 and SW-5). In order to better delineate the limits of TTLC sediments, Anchor obtained hand-pushed piston core samples of sediments at seven additional locations in the Project area in March 2006 (refer to Figure 2 for sampling locations). At each location, the upper 2 to 4 feet of sediment was sampled in 1-foot intervals and analyzed for key metals (Cu, Pb, and Zn) and PCBs.

The results of this sampling effort are presented in Table 3. Laboratory reports are in Appendix A, and a Data Validation Review Report on this data is included as Appendix B. Samples from locations BAE-01, BAE-02, BAE-04, and BAE-05 indicated metal concentrations in excess of TTLC criteria, to depths of 4 feet and possibly below (deeper samples were not successfully obtained); while locations BAE-03, BAE-06, and BAE-07 had no indicated exceedances of TTLC criteria.

Based on these results, the horizontal extent of TTLC sediments was projected as depicted on Figure 2. These estimated limits were used to guide the initial excavation depths for TTLC sediments, subject to confirmatory sampling during construction.

6

d.

診門

学には

Å

3 EXCAVATION OF TTLC SEDIMENTS

Excavation of TTLC sediments from the Project site started in June 2006, beginning with the portion of the Project area that is north of Pier 1. The entire Project area was subdivided into individual excavation segments, each assigned its own representative confirmatory post-excavation sample, as shown on Figure 4. The excavation of TTLC sediments was completed in this segment-by-segment basis.

An initial excavation depth of 4 feet was chosen for each excavated segment, since this was the depth of the 2006 cores (as described in Section 2), in an attempt to control excavation volumes while using confirmatory sampling to ensure that the full extents of TTLC sediments were removed. Upon reaching the 4-foot depth within each segment, confirmatory sediment samples were obtained from the post-excavation subgrade. The confirmatory samples were submitted to a local laboratory (CalSciences in Garden Grove, California) and tested for Cu, Pb, Zn, and PCBs. While the analytical testing was being done, the excavation contractor was instructed to hold off on further excavation from other segments of the Project area, so as to avoid any resuspension of sediments while the excavated subgrade was exposed.

When test results were received, they were compared to the TTLC criteria to see if exceedances still existed at the excavated depth. If so – or even if the measured concentrations were within about one-fifth of the TTLC criteria – then the contractor was instructed to excavate an additional 2 feet to remove additional sediment from the sampled segment. Following this re-excavation, another confirmatory sample was obtained and analyzed. Excavation was considered complete at a given location only when the latest confirmatory sample indicated that concentrations of Cu, Pb, Zn, and PCBs were well below TTLC criteria.

When excavation was considered complete at a location (i.e., remaining concentrations well below TTLC criteria), the excavated segment was backfilled up to previous grade with clean, imported sand fill, and the excavation contractor was then directed to move on to excavating the next adjacent segment. In this manner the excavation progressed in a segmental fashion.

After the final segment of TTLC sediment was removed and backfilled with clean material, the contractor excavated the sediment "wedge" from immediately behind (inside of) the bulkhead

wall (see Figure 3). Material excavated from the wedge was stockpiled separately from the expected TTLC sediments, to prevent mixing or cross-contamination of the materials. Two more confirmatory samples ("Wedge-1" and "Wedge-2" were taken from the bottom of this excavation to verify that no TTLC sediment was left at the base of the excavation).

Altogether, approximately 1,100 cubic yards of sediment – or 1,400 tons – was excavated during this process.

Table 4 presents the results of confirmatory samples obtained during excavation of TTLC sediments, and Appendix C includes the laboratory reports from all chemical analyses. In several instances (for example, BH-4, BH-8, etc.) the first confirmatory sample exceeded or nearly exceeded TTLC criteria for copper, lead, and/or zinc, so additional excavation was done and another sample obtained at the new, deeper depth (labeled BH-4.1, BH-8.1, etc.). In one case (at location BH-4), a third round of excavation and confirmatory sampling was done, to a depth of 8 feet; the final sample at this location was labeled BH-4.2.

Sediment removal was preceded by and concurrent with demolition and removal of previously existing marine cradles in the northwestern portion of the Project area, and the part of Pier 1 landward of the new bulkhead wall.

8

ġ.

75

149

4 DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE AND EXCAVATED SEDIMENTS

4.1 Characterization and Disposal of Excavated Sediment

12

Excavated sediment was stockpiled on-site in the paved north area of the Yard Improvement Project, in a controlled stockpiling area with concrete blocks and runoff protection around its perimeter to prevent loss of sediment and water to the surrounding environment.

As excavation proceeded, composite samples were collected from material stockpiles and analyzed for landfill acceptance. A total of 23 samples were obtained altogether, which, for 1,100 cubic yards of sediment, amounts to approximately one representative sample per every 50 cubic yards of stockpiled sediment, consistent with testing requirements for local landfills operated by Allied Waste (such as the Otay and Sycamore landfills in San Diego County). Analysis of these samples was done in two phases: first, analysis of the bulk concentrations of metals, PCBs, PAHs, and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), to determine which (if any) constituents contained elevated concentrations. Next, in cases where bulk concentrations were within one-tenth of the TTLC criteria, leachability testing (by the Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration, or STLC) was conducted to evaluate the potential for leaching of those chemicals, as a requirement for potential acceptance at local landfills. Additionally, Toxicity Characterization Leaching Procedure (TCLP) was conducted on a subset of samples. No TCLP exceedances were observed.

Analytical results from sediment stockpiles are presented in Appendix D. Ultimately, the majority of the excavated sediment did not meet TTLC requirements for local landfill disposal at a San Diego County landfill, and 728.21 tons of sediment were instead hauled to the Copper Mountain Landfill, a solid waste facility operated by Allied Waste in Arizona. In addition, 673.97 tons of sediment was hauled to the Azusa Land Reclamation Landfill in Azusa, California, which accepted stockpiled sediments containing lesser (non-hazardous) concentrations of metals and PCBs. Waste Disposal Manifests for sediment hauling and disposal are presented in Appendix E.

9

4.2 Disposal of Demolition Debris

24

清

学生には

許

Wood, steel, and concrete debris was also generated during project work, from the demolition of existing site structures (marine railways, and the portion of Pier One within the Project footprint). All demolition materials were cleaned of sediment and disposed at the Otay Landfill in San Diego County and at the Simi Valley landfill in Ventura County, CA.

10

5 BACKFILLING OF EXCAVATION AND PROJECT AREA

38.S

After sediment excavation was completed, the Project area was completely backfilled with clean imported soil. The area was filled to a final grade of approximately elevation +11.5 feet MLLW, so that after later installation of base course and asphalt concrete pavement, the final grade would be roughly equivalent to the elevation of the surrounding land area (elevation +12.1 feet MLLW).

Backfill material was obtained from several local sources in the San Diego area. Representative samples of the imported backfills were obtained on a regular basis, and 20 of the samples (roughly one out of every five collected) were tested for key chemical constituents (Cu, Pb, Zn, and PCBs) to ensure that there were no significant concentrations of these chemicals in the fill. The number of samples analyzed from each import fill source was proportionate to the amount of fill used from that source.

The analytical results for the imported soil fill are summarized in Table 5. Metals concentrations (Cu, Pb, and Zn) were well below California TTLC Criteria, as well as Human Health Screening Levels (CHHSLs) for residential and commercial/industrial use. No PCBs were detected in any of the imported sand samples.

11

6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 Water Quality Program

Water quality monitoring was performed during the excavation activities (Phase 2A) and clean fill materials placement (Phase 2B). Water quality monitoring was conducted as a condition of the 401 WQC Permit issued by the SDRWQCB. Daily visual turbidity monitoring and weekly water quality monitoring of turbidity, dissolved oxygen (DO), and pH were conducted during Phase 2 activities.

The purpose of the water quality monitoring program was to provide ongoing assessment of water quality during construction and filling activities. Compliance criteria, shown in Table 6, were established to determine if there were any water quality exceedances during construction. The objectives of the monitoring program are as follows:

- To ensure that water quality conditions were maintained within the prescribed limits of relevant regulatory requirements.
- To allow for appropriate adjustment of construction activities in a manner that would ensure protection of the environment.
- To document the results of water quality performance monitoring.

Water quality monitoring for Phase 2A was conducted at three locations during construction, as shown on Figure 6 (from Anchor 2004):

- Station A, located 500 feet bayward from the construction limits (defined as the bulkhead wall). This is the background monitoring station.
- Station B, located 250 feet bayward from the construction limits. This defines the site compliance zone boundary.
- Station C, located 125 feet bayward from the construction limits. This station is an additional "early warning" boundary.

At each location, DO, turbidity, and pH were monitored at three depths: shallow (within 3 feet of the surface); mid-depth; and deep (within 6 feet of the bottom).

6.2 Water Quality Monitoring Results and Summary

The following data are presented in Appendices to this report:

- Table of Water Quality Monitoring Results (Appendix G)
- Daily Construction Site and Waterside Photographs (Appendix H)
- Daily Monitoring Logs and Checklists (Appendix I)

BAE personnel were trained in the calibration and use of the monitoring equipment. Originally, the Hydrolab[®] Hydras 3 LT sonde/laptop system was calibrated and tested in the field. However, due to difficulties in operating the laptop in the field, after two monitoring events, the Hydrolab was replaced with a portable system (the Hydrolab[®] DS4a).

In summary, the water quality monitoring results showed the following:

Turbidity. No turbidity, floatables, or oil sheens¹ were visually observed during daily monitoring. Weekly turbidity readings were consistent with historical data for the subject area of San Diego Bay (typically less than 5 nephelometric turbidity units [NTUs], per San Diego Bay Watersheds [2006] and Unified Port District of San Diego [2006] websites). The only exception to this was one sampling occasion, on June 27, 2006, when turbidity was recorded between 88.8 and 116.4 NTU. There was no construction-related event to account for this spike, and no turbidity was observed. Additionally, the lowest reading was recorded at the background condition station. Altogether, therefore, this anomalous reading was not considered to reflect a construction-related impact on water quality.

Dissolved Oxygen. Historically, DO levels have ranged from 5.0 to 8.1 (per San Diego Bay Watersheds [2006] and Unified Port District of San Diego [2006]). DO levels measured for this Project were consistent with the historical data, and were often greater (and therefore improved) closer to the construction activities (Station C) than at the background monitoring station (June 22, June 27, July 11, and August 17, 2006).

• pH. pH levels were consistently within standards set by the SDRWQCB.

¹ On March 29, 2006, a "slight" oil sheen was noted. The sheen was traced to diver air tools, and those operations were immediately terminated.

6.3 Water Quality Monitoring Conclusions

No deleterious effects to water quality were observed or measured during excavation or placement activities. There were no visual observations of turbidity, floatables, or oil sheens, and there were no observations of distressed wildlife.

There were no impacts to water quality associated with exceedences of pH, and measured DO levels were within historical ranges. Furthermore, DO levels at the monitoring station closest to construction activities were often greater than background conditions. Visual observations during construction activity indicated no evident turbidity. Monitoring showed that turbidity levels were within historical ranges on all but one monitoring event, the same day that DO was recorded at its highest level.

As a result of these measurements and observations, BAE Systems SDSR concludes that this Project did not result in adverse impacts to water quality from increased DO or turbidity levels.

14

7 UPDATED MODELING OF LONG-TERM WATER QUALITY

In 2005, prior to Project construction, BAE Systems completed an evaluation of the Project's protectiveness of long-term water quality. This was done to support the SDRWQCB's review of BAE Systems' application for a 401 WQC for the Project. Specifically, modeling was performed to predict the tendency of dissolved waste constituents (copper, lead, zinc, and PCBs) to be transported in groundwater from the interstices of sediment left in place within the Project footprint, through the newly placed clean fill materials and new sheetpile bulkhead, and into immediately adjacent waters of San Diego Bay. The results of this modeling were presented in Anchor (2005).

This pre-construction modeling effort utilized available site data, including analysis of samples obtained in 2004 as well as past records of site sediment concentrations. Predicted chemical concentrations within the Project footprint were based on the expectation that all sediments containing exceedances of TTLC criteria would be removed. One-dimensional chemical transport modeling was performed using the approach developed by Reible (1998) and documented in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' national guidance for cap design (Palermo et al., 1998). More detail on the modeling methods and inputs are presented in Anchor (2005). The modeling demonstrated that all four of the modeled chemicals remained well below California Toxics Rule (CTR) criteria for surface waters, for well beyond 100 years following Project completion.

Following the completion of the construction project in 2006, this modeling has now been updated to reflect known remaining conditions, as reflected by the actual excavation extents and confirmatory sampling documented in this report. It also reflects the fact that imported backfill was used to fill the Project site (whereas the previous modeling also considered the possibility that dredged sediment would be used as backfill). Tables 7 and 8 summarize the updated modeling inputs. For the purposes of comparison, Table 8 includes the estimated porewater concentrations in contained sediments both for the known post-construction conditions, and from the pre-construction modeling described in Anchor (2005). It can be seen that the construction project resulted in overall chemical concentrations within the Project footprint that are lower than those originally predicted.

Table 9 summarizes the results of the updated modeling as compared to the pre-construction modeling results presented in Anchor (2005). The key information in this table is the years until predicted breakthrough – the time when dissolved chemical concentrations expressed through the sheetpile are predicted to meet CTR water quality criteria. The updated modeling confirms that breakthrough will not occur for well beyond 100 years. Furthermore, three of the four predicted the times to breakthrough have increased compared to the previous modeling. This is a result of the fact that chemical concentrations within the Project footprint ended up being lower than they were originally predicted to be.

In summary, the updated modeling confirms that the completed Project is predicted to cause no significant impacts on surface water quality, verifying that the Project is fully protective of water quality.



34 新 · · · · · ·

 $M_{\rm p}$

8 CONCLUSIONS

The Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project was completed on October 13, 2006, consistent with the terms of the Project permits. Specifically,

- All sediments exceeding California hazardous waste (TTLC) criteria were removed from the Project site, as confirmed by a series of post-excavation samples.
- All excavated sediment was disposed off-site at permitted landfills.
- Clean import fill material was used to backfill the Project area.
- Daily water quality monitoring confirmed that adjacent surface waters of San Diego Bay were not adversely impacted pH, DO, or turbidity.
- Storm water protection measures were maintained in place throughout the construction process.
- The Project is projected to cause no adverse long-term impacts on water quality in adjoining waters of San Diego Bay.

This report satisfies the requirements of paragraph B.3 in the 401 WQC, stating that a report shall be submitted at the end of construction which documents the results of all water quality monitoring.

17
REFERENCES

- Anchor, 2004. Water Quality Monitoring Plan for Bulkhead Extension Project Phase 1 and Phase 2 Activities. August 2004.
- Anchor, 2005. Site Investigation and Characterization Report for 401 Water Quality Certification, Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Phase 2 Activities. Submitted to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. August 2005.

E*ponent, 2003. NASSCO and Southwest Marine Detailed Sediment Investigation, prepared for NASSCO and Southwest Marine, September 2003.

- Palermo, M.R., J.E. Clausner, M.P. Rollings, G.L. Williams, T.E. Meyers, T.J. Fredette, and R.E.
 Randall, 1998. Guidance for Subaqueous Dredged Material Capping. Technical Report
 DOER-1 U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Reible, D. D., 1998. Appendix B Model for Chemical Containment for a Cap. Appendix to Palermo, et al. (1998).

San Diego Bay Watersheds, 2006. Common Ground Project Website: http://www.sdbay.sdsu.edu/IMS/Website/CommonGroundNew/viewer.htm

Unified Port District of San Diego, 2006. Website for San Diego Bay water quality: http://www.portofsandiego.org/sandiego_environment/bay_water_sampling.asp

18



Sector (199

教会が教

20 De

「「「「「」」で、「「」」

BAE00085663

| Table 1 |
|---|
| Results of Detailed Sediment Investigation of BAE Systems and NASSCO Shipyards (Exponent, 2003) |

| | Background | California | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW04 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 | SW08 |
|------------------------|----------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | Sediment | TTLC | 8/7/2001 | 9/10/2002 | 8/27/2002 | 8/27/2002 | Depth | 8/8/2001 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | 8/28/2002 | Depth |
| Analyte of Concern | Concentrations | Criteria* | 0-2 cm | 0-2 cm | 0-2 ft | 2-4.1 ft | Averaged | 0-2 cm | 0-2 ft | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 4-6 ft | 6-6.5 ft | Averaged |
| Conventionals | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines content (%) | | | 31.8 | - | - | - | 31.8 | 68.8 | - | • | - | - | | 68.8 |
| TOC (% dry) | | | 1.59 | - | 0.91 | 1.8 | 1.37 | 3.35 | 1.5 | - | 1.1 | 0.12 | - | 0.93 |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arsenic | 9 | 500 | 95.5 | • | 67.7 | 107 | 89.65 | 25.5 | 26.6 | - | 13.2 | 4.9 | - | 15.12 |
| Cadmium | 0.29 | 100 | 2.35 | • | 0.79 | 3.17 | 2.05 | 0.67 | 1.13 | - | 0.86 | 0.07 | - | 0.69 |
| Chromium | 57 | 2500 | 64.7 | | 25.5 | 97.2 | 63.36 | 77.8 | 110 | - | 109 | 7.4 | - | 76.00 |
| Copper | 120 | 2500 | 1880 | - | 370 | 2170 | 1325.60 | 1030 | 1540 | - | 1480 | 49 | - | 1029.94 |
| Lead | 48 | 1000 | 482 | | 154 | 413 | 295.73 | 248 | 343 | - | 341 | 10.6 | - | 233.26 |
| Mercury | 0.56 | 20 | 1.19 | • | 1.14 | 7.4 | 4.36 | 2.53 | 4.97 | - | 5.95 | 0.3 | - | 3.75 |
| Nickel | 17 | 2000 | 20.1 | - | 8.3 | 40 | 24.87 | 22.7 | 16.8 | - | 9.1 | 2.6 | - | 9,71 |
| Selenium | 0.72 | 100 | 1.2 | - | 1.2 U | 3.1 | 2.19 | <u>1</u> U | 1.6 U | - | 1.4 U | 1.2 U | - | 1.6 U |
| Silver | 1 | 500 | 1.72 | - | 0.59 | 1.4 | 1.04 | 1.38 | 1.04 | • | 0.49 | 0.03 | - | 0.53 |
| Zinc | 210 | 5000 | 4550 | - | 669 | 1450 | 1158.31 | 859 | 1410 | - | 786 | 33.7 | - | 749.46 |
| PCB (µg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aroclor 1016 | | | 190 U | - 1 | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Aroclor 1221 | T · · · | | 370 U | | 290 U | 2900 U | 2900 U | 650 U | 3800 U | 1900 U | 2800 U | 250 U | 24 U | 3800 U |
| Aroclor 1232 | | | 190 U | - | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Aroclor 1242 | | | 190 U | - | 150 U | 1500 U | 1500 U | 330 U | 1900 U | 950 U | 1400 U | 130 U | 12 U | 1900 U |
| Aroclor 1248 | | | 190 U | - | 1300 | 16000 | 8664 | 990 | 9300 | 12000 | 15000 | 1100 | 12 U | 8223 |
| Aroclor 1254 | | | 2400 | | 1200 | 13000 | 7153 | 2400 | 7000 | 8700 | 12000 | 600 | 12 U | 6303 |
| Aroclor 1260 | | | 600 | | 610 | 6500 | 3570 | 640 | 4100 | 4400 | 6600 | 290 | 12 U | 3427 |
| Total PCBs | 170 | 50000 | 3000 | | 3110 | 35500 | 19387 | 4030 | 20400 | 25100 | 33600 | 1990 | 0 | 17954 |
| PAHs (µg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | | 31 | - | 10 | 460 | 240 | 32 | 18 | | 50 | 6.1 U | - | 25 |
| Acenaphthene | | | 110 | - | 22 | 3100 | 1594 | 83 | 54 | - | 110 | 6.1 U | | 57 |
| Acenaphthylene | | | 120 | - | 47 | 190 | 122 | 280 | 100 | - | 84 | 6.1 U | - | 66 |
| Anthracene | | | 710 | - | 150 | 2400 | 1312 | 1500 | 360 | - | 360 | 10 | - | 258 |
| Benz(a)anthracene | | | 1100 | - | 370 | 3400 | 1937. | 2300 | 770 | - | 950 | 17 | - | 601 |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | | 1500 | - | 1100 | 5800 | 3527 | 2900 | 2600 | - | 3000 | 85 | - | 1918 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | | 1600 | - | 950 | 5800 | 3456 | 3500 | 2900 | - | 3000 | 88 | - | 2025 |
| Benzo(ghi)perylene | | | 640 | - | 630 | 2100 | 1393 | 1300 | 970 | - | 1000 | 26 | - | 677 |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | | 1300 | - | 790 | 5200 | 3065 | 2400 | 2600 | - | 2900 | 85 | | 1880 |
| Chrysene | | | 1800 | - | 580 | 4500 | 2615 | 4900 | 1200 | - | 1200 | 38 | - | 862 |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene | | | 230 | - | 120 | 650 | 395 | 450 | 310 | - | 370 | 8.4 | - | 233 |
| Fluoranthene | | | 2100 | - | 700 | 10000 | 5485 | 3500 | 1000 | - | 1200 | 25 | - | 776 |
| Fluorene | | | 180 | | 34 | 1500 | 785 | 220 | 77 | | 120 | 6.1U | | 70 |
| Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | | | 880 | - | 750 | 2600 | 1711 | 1800 | 1400 | - | 1300 | 34 | - | 927 |
| Naphthalene | | | 38 | - | 20 | 3800 | 1949 | 38 | 19 | - | 58 | 6.1 U | - | 28 |
| Phenanthrene | | | 1100 | - 1 | 260 | 5000 | 2699 | 1300 | 490 | - | 620 | 13 | _ | 387 |
| Pyrene | | | 2000 | - | 1400 | 18000 | 9906 | 2600 | 6000 | - | 8400 | 51 | | 4826 |
| Total PAHs | | 1 | 15439 | - | 7933 | 74500 | 42191 | 29103 | 20868 | - | 24722 | 510.9 | | 15617 |

Notes:

BAE00085664

ſ

U = analyte not detected at the indicated detection limit. From E^xponent (2003).

Table 2 Results of Vertical and Lateral Characterization of Sile Sodiment (Anchor, 2005)

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | A-14 | Care Stat | Core PMI 2 | Com SW-1 | | | Core SW/A | | | 1 | | Com PMLE | | 1 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | California | Bay Boint Formation | Bay Point Formation | Unland Fill Unland Fill | Surface Settiment | Surface Sediment | Surfece Sediment | Surface Sediment | Bay Point Formation | Surface Serliment | Surface Serfiment | Surface Sediment | Surface Sediment | Bay Point Formation |
| | 0.11.1.2 | Bay Forner ormation | AP! col | | 0' - 2'4" | | ef ston | E'0" - 0'40" | 45 40 | | at av 67 | FL OUTING | 61611 71ER | 60° - 19'0" |
| Parameter | Gritena - | 10 - 17 10 | 16 - 20 | 3-78 122 142 | | 21.00 | 0.00 | 08-010 | 10-16 | 2.2 | 4.411 | 0-00 | 00-10 | 10 - 12 - |
| Total Organic Carbon (percent) | | | 0.02 | 0.00 0.13 | 1.48 | 0.00 | 0.04 | T 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.48 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.02 |
| Matala (maßta) | | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.22 0.13 | 1.40 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.40 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | 9.45 | 1.12 | 2.40 2.0 | 164 | 95.4 | 25.0 | 1.49 | 1 58 | 477 | 9.57 | 9.49 | 2.62 | 6.42 |
| Arsenic | 500 | 3.65 | 1.10 | 3.46 3.6 | 2.12 | 0.72 | 1.49 | 0.05.1 | 0.041 | 1// | 0.08 | 3.13 | 2.02 | 0.42 |
| Caomun | 100 | 0.053 | 42.9 | 0.053 0.07 | 179 | 0.73 | 75.0 | 3.000 | 22.4 | 2.00 | 97 | 0.08 | 24.4 | 4.79 |
| Chromium | 2500 | 3.6 | 12,3 | 0.40 0.00 | 2640 | 004 | 10.2 | 3.22 | 42.9 | 82 | 427 | 5.4 | 21.4 | 4.50 |
| Copper | 2500 | 1.75 | 0.67 | 4.76 11.3 | 2040 | 801 | 1040 | 0.79 | 9.75 | 0300 | 24.4 | 5.65 | 9.00 | 4.04 |
| Leau Alastal | 1000 | 0.001 | 2.1 | 0.05 0.00 | 0.60 | 302 | 071 | 0.10 | 3.15 | 900 | 0.24 | 5.25 | 0.00 | 0.0111 |
| Mercury (iotal) | 20 | 0.035 | 0.010 | 0.053 0.035 | 0.080 | 2.4 J | 0.7 5 | 0.013 | | 0.813 | 0.24 5 | 0.13 | 0.010 | 9.010 |
| Nickel | 2000 | 2.06 | 0.22 | 2.29 1./4 | 20.9 | 10.6 | 12 | 2.02 | 10.1 | 20.1 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 0.1/ | 3.56 |
| Selenium | 100 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.3 0.09 | 2.81 | 0.95 | 1.24 | 0.00 | | 3.52 | 0.1 | 0.08 | 0.05 J | 0.8 |
| Silver | 500 | 0.050 | 0.05 0 | 0.050 0.050 | 1.77 J | 0.55 J | 0.76 J | 0.05 0 | 0.16 J | 2.1.0 | 0.20 J | U.15 J | 0.04 3 | 0.05 0 |
| Zinc | 5000 | 23.9 J | 23.9 J | 17.8 J 13.7 J | 663U J | 1060 J | 2250 J | 5,18 J | 42.1 J | 4470J | 26.0 J | 19.3 J | 49.3 J | 9.77 9 |
| PAHS (µg/kg) | | | | | 00.00 | | | | | | | | F 00 | |
| 1-Methylnaphtnatene | | 50 | 50 | 50 2.30 J | 29.90 | 22.30 | 20.40 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 60 |
| 1-Methylphenanthrene | | 50 | 50 | 50 2.80 J | 102 | 15.50 | 34.10 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.20 J | 5.00 U | 6.00 U | 50 |
| 2,3,5-1 mmethylnaphthalene | | 50 | <u> </u> | 5U 2.40 J | 44.50 | 13.30 | 12.90 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| 2,6 Dimethylnaphthalene | | 50 | 50 | 50 1.0J | 34.60 | 22.70 | 19.0 | 50 | <u>6U</u> | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| 2-Methylnaphthalene | | 50 | 50 | 5U 1.70 J | 38.40 | 32.80 | 29.40 | 60 | 1.0 J | 50 | 1.10 J | 5.00 U | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Acenaphthene | | 50 | 50 | 5U 22.80 | 50 | 82.90 | 66.50 | 50 | <u>5U</u> | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 60 |
| Acenaphthylene | | 50 | 50 | 5U 6.80 | 35.70 | 31.90 | 17.60 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J | 1.20 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Anthracene | | 50 | 50 | 5U 13.90 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 50 | 2.70 J | 2.20 J | 5.00 0 | 50 |
| Benz(a)anthracane | | 50 | 2.30 J | 1.10 J 46.30 | <u> </u> | 5 U | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 4.40 J | 7.20 J | 5.00 U | <u> 50</u> |
| Benzo(a)pyrene | | 50 | 50 | 1.50 J 103 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 6.70 | 16.90 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene | | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J 81.80 | 50 | <u> </u> | 5 U | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5.10 | 16.40 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Benzo(e)pyrene | | 50 | 5U | 1.30 J 67.90 | <u>5U</u> | <u> </u> | 50 | 50 | <u>5U</u> | 50 | 4.0 J | 9.70 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Benzo(ghi)perviene | | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J 101.0 | 50 | 5U | 50 | 50 | Ua | 50 | 5.40 | 14.00 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene | | 50 | 6U | 1.20 J 77.40 | <u> </u> | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 4.80 J | 15.30 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Bipheny | | 50 | 50 | 5U 1.90 J | 15.60 | 13.10 | 10.60 | 50 | 6U | 50 | 50 | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Chrysene | | 50 | 1.40 J | 1.30 J 62.30 | 50 | 50 . | 5U | 50 | <u>5U</u> | 50 | 6.10 | 8.00 | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Dibenzo(a h)anthracene | | 5U | 6U | 5U 11.50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | su | <u>5U</u> | <u>δ</u> Ų | 6U . | 1.50 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Fluoranthene | | 50 | 1.20 J | 2.60 J 168 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1.20 J | 50 | 7.90 | 16.10 | 5.00 LI | 50 |
| Fluorene | | 50 | 5 U | 5U 2.10J | 5 U | 58.10 | 50 | 50 | 5U | 5 U | 5U | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene | | 5U | 50 | 5U 89.60 | SU | 50 | 50 | 5U | <u>5U</u> | 5U | 4.30 J | 11.90 J | 5.00 U | 50 <u> </u> |
| Naphthalene | | <u>6U</u> | <u>5U</u> | 5U 14.90 | 39.10 | 31.30 | 31.70 | 50 | 1.20 J | 5U | 1.10 J | 5.00 U | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Perylene | | 50 | 50 | 5U 28.30 | 5U | 50 | 50 | 5 U | 50 | 5 U | 3.20 J | 4.40 J | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Phenanthrene | | 1.10 J | 1.30 J | 1.60 J 14.70 | 5 U | 5 U | 50 | 50 | 1.40 J | 5 U | 4.70 J | 5.00 | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Pyrene | | 1.30 J | 10.90 | 8.20 178 | 5 U | <u> </u> | 50 | 6.50 | 1.30 J | 5 U | 130 | 29.60 | 5.00 U | 50 |
| Total PAHs | | 2.40 J | 17.02 | 21.60 1102.50 | 339.80 | 303.90 | 242.20 | 6.50 | 6.10 | 0 | 194.10 | 159.40 | 0.00 | 0 |
| PCBs (pg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arockar 1016 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Arockor 1221 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Aroclor 1232 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Aroclor 1242 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 379 | 2410 | 459 | 20 U | 20 U | 452 | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Aroclor 1248 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Aroclor 1254 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 1270 | 2260 | 1100 | 20 U | 20 U | 851.0 | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Aroclor 1260 | | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U | 20.00 U |
| Total PCBs (U=0) | 50000 | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 1769 | 5198.10 | 1894.80 | 0 | 0 | 1310.80 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

.

Notes: U = aniya not detected at the indicated detection limit. J = estimated velue. Staded are use access California TTLC oriterte. Beciground settiment concentrations defined as 95% UPL Final Reference Pool levels from Eponent (2003). ² TTLC = Total Threshold Limit Concentration, per CCR Title 22, Division 4.6, Chapter 11, Article 3.

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

Table 3 Results of Additional Sediment Evaluation and Delineation (2006)

| | California | BAE-01-A | BAE-01-B | BAE-02-A | BAE-02-B | BAE-03-A | BAE-04-A | BAE-04-B | BAE-54-B | BAE-05-A | BAE-05-B | BAE-55-8 | BAE-06-A | BAE-06-B | BAE-07-A | BAE-07-B |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Haz Waste Criteria | | | | | | a Caralana (Production) 1975 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 1977 - 19 | | (dup) | | | (dup) | | | | |
| Analyte of Concern | (TTLG)' | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 0-2 ft | 0-211 | 2-4 ft | 24ft | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 2-4 ft | 0-2 ft | 2-4 ft | 0-2 N | 24n |
| Metals (mg/kg) | | | | | | | ļ | | | | | | | | | |
| Copper | 2500 | 615 | 8040 | 6610 | 4290 | 497 | 3400 | 3380 | 3460 | 2160 | 3240 | 2650 | 1720 | 1340 | 723 | 715 |
| Lead | 1000 | 290 | 644 | 1560 | 908 | 249 | 841 | 1390 | 1420 | 591 | 660 | 694 | 311 | 315 | 243 | 199 |
| Zinc | 5000 | 1400 | 6930 | 3750 | 2120 | 529 | 6280 | 8570 | 9490 | 6160 | 6640 | 6640 | 1350 | 1410 | 572 | 485 |
| PCB (µg/kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total PCBs | 50000 | 640 | 3100 | 21700 | 38000 | 970 | 960 | 420 | 730 | 1340 | 1410 | 1320 | 3600 | 4700 | 4300 | 3300 |

Notes:

TTLC = Total Threshold L mit Concentration, per CCR Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 3. Yellow shading indicates exceedances of TTLC criteria.

BAE00085666

Table 4 Results of Post-Excavation Confirmation Sampling

| a de la companya de Esta de la companya d | | | Cu | Pb | Zn | PCBs |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| | | | 2500 | 1000 | 5000 | 50000 |
| Sample ID | Sample Date | Depth (ft) | 250 | 100 | 500 | 5000 |
| BH 1 | 06/13/06 | 4.00 | 230 | 32.8 | 109 | 700 |
| BH 2 | 06/13/06 | 4.00 | 0.968 | 1.05 | 7.35 | ND |
| BH 3 | 06/12/06 | 4.00 | 55.7 | 8.99 | 56.2 | 1160 |
| BH 4 | 06/19/06 | 4.00 | 395 | 326 | 2120 | 2800 |
| BH 4.1 | 06/21/06 | 6.00 | 4900 | 699 | 2310 | 16500 |
| BH 4.2 | 06/23/06 | 8.00 | 102 | 140 | 93.8 | ND |
| BH 5 | 06/16/06 | 4.00 | 33.6 | 10.5 | 544 | 780 |
| BH 6 | 06/12/06 | 4.00 | 8.13 | 2.48 | 17.2 | ND |
| BH 7 | 06/16/06 | 4.00 | 3.45 | 5.79 | 23.9 | 1000 |
| BH 8 | 06/12/06 | 4 .0 0 | 3360 | 598 | 3590 | 17100 |
| BH 8.1 | 06/16/06 | 6.00 | 233 | 44.6 | 277 | ND |
| BH 9 | 06/30/06 | 4.00 | 2090 | 275 | 2320 | 950 |
| BH 9.1 | 09/30/06 | 6.00 | ND | 1.13 | 41 | NA |
| BH 10 | 06/23/06 | 4.00 | 2450 | 791 | 4750 | 3700 |
| BH 10.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.0 0 | 94.7 | 24.8 | 131 | 920 |
| BH 11 | 06/23/06 | 4.0 0 | 3220 | 647 | 5980 | 1000 |
| BH 11.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.0 0 | 293 | 209 | 333 | 750 |
| BH 12 | 06/30/06 | 4.0 0 | 1480 | 163 | 186 | 3100 |
| BH 12.1 | 09/30/06 | 6.0 0 | ND | ND | 10.1 | NA |
| BH 13 | 06/23/06 | 4.00 | 5100 | 560 | 7200 | 1070 |
| BH 13.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.00 | 4.6 | 0.984 | 12.2 | ND |
| BH 14 | 06/23/06 | 4.00 | 2950 | 578 | 5860 | 1060 |
| BH 14.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.0 0 | 12.6 | 3.33 | 18.8 | ND |
| BH 15 | 06/30/06 | 4.00 | 693 | 251 | 451 | 4000 |
| BH 15.1 | 09/30/06 | 6.00 | ND | 0.313 | 5.36 | NA |
| BH 16 | 06/23/06 | 4.0 0 | 1760 | 452 | 2990 | 1650 |
| BH 16.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.00 | 217 | 68.5 | 300 | 540 |
| BH 17 | 06/23/06 | 4 .0 0 | 1280 | 306 | 3110 | 3800 |
| BH 17.1 | 06/27/06 | 6.00 | 381 | 125 | 750 | 202 |
| BH 18 | 08/17/06 | 4.00 | 1.13 | 1.2 | 12.3 | ND |
| BH 19 | 08/17/06 | 4.00 | 1.37 | 2.02 | 16.1 | ND |
| BH 20 | 08/17/06 | 4.00 | 2.24 | 2.31 | 11.9 | ND |
| Wedge 1 | 09/07/06 | 8.00 | 16.6 | 6.65 | 26.7 | ND |
| Wedge 2 | 09/07/06 | 8.00 | 13.7 | 16.3 | 51.9 | ND |

ND = Not detected.

Yellow shading indicates exceedances of TTLC criteria.

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

| Table 5 | |
|--|------|
| Concentrations of Key Chemicals in Representative Samples of Imported Sand | Fill |

| | R | esidential CHHSL | 3000 | 150 | 23000 | 0.089 | |
|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-------|------|---|-----------|--|
| | Commercial | Industrial CHHSL | 38000 | 3500 | 100000 | 0.3 | |
| | | Delivery/ Sample | | | | | |
| Sample ID | Import Location | Date | Cu | Pb | Zn | PCBs | |
| F1 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | 7.94 | 56.3 | 69.1 | ND | |
| F2 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F3 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F4 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F5 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F6 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | 15.8 | 11.8 | 47.7 | ND | |
| F7 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F8 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F9 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F10 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| F11 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | 7.73 | 2.88 | 22.9 | ND | |
| F12 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F13 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F14 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F15 | Coronado High School | 6/14/06 | | | | | |
| F16 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | 12.6 | 6.33 | 30.4 | ND | |
| F17 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | | | · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| F18 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | | | | | |
| F19 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | | | | | |
| F20 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | | | | | |
| F21 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | 20.2 | 9.67 | 48.2 | ND | |
| F22 | Coronado High School | 6/16/06 | | | | | |
| F23 | Coronado High School | 7/17/06 | | | | | |
| F24 | Coronado High School | 7/17/06 | | | | | |
| F25 | Coronado High School | 7/17/06 | | | | | |
| F26 | Coronado High School | 7/17/06 | 34.1 | 11.1 | 49.3 | ND | |
| F27 | La Jolla | 7/18/06 | | | | | |
| F28 | La Jolla | 7/18/06 | 7.21 | 3.38 | 49.6 | ND | |
| F29 | l a Jolla | 7/18/06 | | | | | |
| F30 | La Jolla | 7/18/06 | | | | | |
| F31 | La Jolla | 7/18/06 | | | | | |
| F32 | La Jolla | 7/18/06 | | | | | |
| F33 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F34 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | · · · · · | |
| F35 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | 9.75 | 3.07 | 60.8 | ND | |
| F36 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F37 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F38 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F39 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F40 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F41 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F42 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | 4.14 | 4.99 | 24.3 | ND | |
| F43 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F44 | La Jolla | 7/19/06 | | | | | |
| F45 | No Sample | | | | | | |
| F46 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | 4.73 | 13.5 | 39.5 | ND | |
| F47 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | | |
| F48 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | | |
| F49 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | | |
| F50 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | | |
| F51 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | 5.67 | 17.4 | 50.1 | ND | |

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report

Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

| ample ID F52 F53 F54 F55 F56 F57 | Commercial/ Import Location 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego | Industrial CHHSL ¹ Delivery/ Sample Date 7/20/06 | 38000 Cu | 3500 Pb | 100000 Zn | 0.3 PCBs |
|--|--|--|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| ample ID F52 F53 F54 F55 F56 F57 | Import Location 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego | Delivery/ Sample Date 7/20/06 | Cu | Pb | Źn | PCBs |
| ample ID F52 F53 F54 F55 F56 F57 | Import Location 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego | Date 7/20/06 7/20/06 | Cu | Pb | Zn | PCBs |
| F52 F53 F54 F55 F56 F57 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | |
| F53 F54 F55 F56 F57 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 7/20/06 | | | | |
| F54 F55 F56 F57 | 52nd & Polk, San Diego | 1/20/00 | | | | |
| F55 F56 F57 | sens ar on, oan blogu | 7/20/06 | | | | |
| F56 F57 | Hotel Del Coronado | 7/21/06 | 1.02 | 2.04 | 7.29 | ND |
| F57 | Hotel Del Coronado | 7/21/06 | | | | |
| | Coronado High School | 8/3/06 | | | | |
| F58 | Coronado High School | 8/3/06 | 4.83 | 26.9 | 51 | ND |
| F59 | Coronado High School | 8/3/06 | | | | |
| F60 | Coronado High School | 8/3/06 | | | : | |
| F61 | Children's Hospital | 8/16/06 | | | | |
| F62 | Children's Hospital | 8/16/06 | 3.28 | 2.96 | 14.4 | ND |
| F63 | Children's Hospital | 8/16/06 | | | | |
| F64 | Children's Hospital | 8/16/06 | | | - | |
| F65 | Children's Hospital | 8/17/06 | | | | |
| F66 | Children's Hospital | 8/17/06 | | | | |
| F67 | Children's Hospital | 8/17/06 | 3.04 | 2.21 | 12.8 | ND |
| F68 | Children's Hospital | 8/17/06 | | | | |
| F69 | 10th & K, San Diego | 8/17/06 | 5.21 | 3.32 | 19.7 | ND |
| F70 | 10th & K, San Diego | 8/17/06 | | | 1 | |
| F71 | Coronado High School | 8/19/06 | - | | - | |
| F72 | Coronado High School | 8/19/06 | | | : | |
| F73 | Coronado High School | 8/19/06 | | | : | |
| F74 | Coronado High School | 8/19/06 | | | | |
| F75 | Aero Drive | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F76 | Aero Drive | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F77 | Aero Drive | 8/24/06 | 4.89 | 2.64 | 24.3 | ND |
| F78 | Aero Drive | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F79 | Aero Drive | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F80 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | 24.1 | 8.7 | 104 | ND |
| F81 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F82 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F83 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F84 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F85 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | 23.5 | 8.64 | 102 | ND |
| F86 | La Jolla | 8/24/06 | | | | |
| F87 | 8th & D, National City | 10/3/06 | | | | |
| F88 | 8th & D, National City | 10/3/06 | 5.77 | 24.1 | 45.6 | ND |
| F89 | 8th & D, National City | 10/4/06 | | | | |
| F90 | 8th & D, National City | 10/4/06 | | | | |
| | | AVERAGE | 10.3 | 11.1 | 43.6 | ND |

 Table 5

 Concentrations of Key Chemicals in Representative Samples of Imported Sand Fill

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

December 2006 040277-01

BAE00085669

Table 6 Water Quality Compliance Criteria

| Parameter | Compliance Boundary Standard | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Turbidity | No more than 20% above background turbidity levels | | | | | | | |
| | Shall not exceed a maximum of 225 NTU at any time | | | | | | | |
| Dissolved oxygen | Not depressed more than 10% below the background DO levels | | | | | | | |
| pН | No more that 0.2 above or below background levels | | | | | | | |
| | Within limits of 6.0 and 9.0 at all times | | | | | | | |
| Vieual | Floating particulates, suspended materials, grease, or oil shall not be visible | | | | | | | |
| | No aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the water surface | | | | | | | |
| | No toxic, radioactive, or deleterious materials are allowed to affect the most sensitive biota | | | | | | | |
| Fish and Wildlife | If any distressed or dying fish are observed, the contractor will be required to cease the offending construction | | | | | | | |
| | activity | | | | | | | |

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project December 2006 040277-01

and the second second

| Parameter | Co (mg/kg) ¹ | Kd (L/kg) | Co (mg/L) | Information Source |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Copper | 323 | 20,452 | 0.016 | Kd values calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003) |
| | 323 | 85 | 3.80 | Kd values calculated per Aziz et al. 2001 |
| Lead | 92 | 15402 | 0.006 | Kd values calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003) |
| | 92 | 1150 | 0.08 | Kd values calculated per Aziz et al. 2001 |
| Zinc | 324 | 20067 | 0.016 | Kd values calculated from E ^x ponent sediment partitioning equations (2003) |
| | 324 | 140 | 2.31 | Kd values calculated per Aziz et al. 2001 |
| PCBs | 0.71 | 602 | 0.0012 | (TOC = 0.01) ² weighted average of Aroclors 1254 and 1242 Koc (RAIS 2004) |
| | 0.71 | 8200 | 0.000087 | $(TOC = 0.01)^2$ using total PCB Koc (RAIS 2004) |

 Table 7

 Updated (Post-Construction) Summary of Modeling Parametric Analyses

¹ Calculated as 95% Upper Confidence Limit of all samples taken within the project footprint.

² TOC = Total Organic Carbon of sediments in which concentrations were measured.

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

| | | | Constitue | ents Mode | led | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter | Units | Copper | Lead | Zinc | Total PCBs | Information Source | | | |
| Controlling Cap Layer | NA | Sand | Sand | Sand | Sand | Possible cap alternatives. | | | |
| Cap Layer T hickness | cm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | Assumed effective thickness was 100 cm minus 10 cm at bioturbation. | | | |
| Cap Material Porosity | unitless | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | Typical values for placed sand | | | |
| Specific Gravity of Cap | g/cm ³ | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | Typical values for placed sand | | | |
| In Situ Bulk Density Cap | g/cm ³ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | Calculated from porosity and specific gravity per page B24 of Reible (1998). | | | |
| Cap ⊺OC Content ¹ | fraction | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | Typical values for sand imported from local sources | | | |
| PCB K _{oc} ² | L/kgOC | n/a | n/a | n/a | 60,200 | Weighted average of Aroclors found in sediment (1242 and 1254; RAIS 2004). | | | |
| Cap K _d ³ | L/kg | 100 | 1,200 | 200 | 60.2 | PCB $K_d = K_{oc} * TOC$. Kd values for Copper, Lead, and Zinc are from Aziz et al., 2001. | | | |
| Groundwater Seepage Velocity | cm/yr | 17.79 | 17.79 | 17.79 | 17.79 | $Vx = Q/(n_e^*A)$, where Q = discharge and A = cross- sectional area. Or: $Vx = (kdh)/(n_edl)$ Assume K = 0.00003 cm/sec, ne = 0.25, dh/dl = 0.0047. | | | |
| Diffusion Coefficient | cm²/yr | 225 | 267 | 222 | 190 | Conservatively high value from range of diffusion coefficients for PCBs (RAIS 2004); For metals D = (RT/F2)(lambda/charge of the icn). | | | |
| Porewater Concentration in Underlying Sediments | mg/L | 3.80 | 0.080 | 2.31 | 0.0012 | 95 percent UCL porewater concentration calculated from post-construction sampling. | | | |
| Porewater Concentration in Underlying Sediments (pre- construction estimate) ⁵ | mg/L | 3.89 | 0.094 | 2.66 | 0.0023 | 95 percent UCL porewater concentration calculated from bulk chemistry cores obtained prior to construction. | | | |

 Table 8

 Updated (Post-Construction) Fate and Transport Modeling Input Parameters

¹TOC = Total Organic Carbon.

²Koc = Organic carbon partitioning coefficient.

 3 Kd = Partitioning coefficient.

⁴Calculated as shown in Table 7, using the most conservative (highest) value.

⁵Based on pre-construction data and projections, as presented in Anchor (2005).

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report

Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

 Table 9

 Updated (Post-Construction) Fate and Transport Modeling Results

| | Predicted co | oncentrations in v | water (mg/L) | | | Years until predicted | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Chemical | 25 yrs after construction | 50 yrs after construction | 100 yrs after construction | California Toxics Rule WQ Criteria (mg/L) | Years until predicted breakthrough | breakthrough (pre- construction estimate) ¹ | |
| Соррег | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.1E-03 | 690 | 690 | |
| Lead | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.1E-03 | 14,000 | 13,600 | |
| Zinc | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.081 | 2,060 | 1,760 | |
| Total PCBs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.25E-10 | 250 | 185 | |

¹Based on pre-construction data and projections, as presented in Anchor (2005).

BAE Systems Construction Completion Report Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement Project

FIGURES

BAE00085674







Project Location Plan Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair

ANCHOR ENVIRONMENTAL, L.L.C.





BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair



BAE00085678



V. ANCHOR

Figure 5 Gross-Sectoin of Sediment Excavation and Baokfilling Bulkhead Extension and Yard Improvement BAE Systems Ban Diago Ship Repar

An 19 2 arts of Carlos & Section



Figure 6

Water Quality Monitoring Locations Bulkhead Extension Project BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair. Inc.



APPENDICES

(ENCLOSED ON CD)

| Appendix A | Results of 2006 Sediment Characterization Sampling for CA Hazardous Waste |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Data Validation Review Review Report for 2006 Sediment Characterization Sampling |
| Appendix C | Results of Confirmational Sampling during TTLC Sediment Excavation |
| Appendix D | Results of Testing for Landfill Acceptance |
| Appendix E | Waste Disposal Manifests |
| Appendix F | Testing Results on Selected Samples of Imported Backfilling Materials |
| Appendix G | Results of Water Quality Monitoring |
| Appendix H | Daily Construction and Water Quality Photographs |
| Appendix I | Daily Site and Water Condition Logs |

Attorney-Client Communication Privileged and Confidential

.1

TO: Lloyd A. Schwartz, Esq. FROM: Sandor Halvax SUBJECT: Environmental Projects Update NEXT MTG.: May 22, 1997 @ 3 PM Ed Ewing David Engel Greg Bennett Jackie Kriesler 5/8/97

| Ë, | Project/Issue | <u>Resp</u> | <u>Complete</u> | Comments / Status | Admin. Practice |
|----|--|-------------|--|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Sediment Remediation | SH | Investigation 12/31/97 Cleanup 12/31/98 | At the last Regional Board hearing RB staff indicated that they intended to begin work on the Southwest Marine site. RB staff expects to have the parameters of the SWM investigation complete by late May/Early June. EHC pressing hard to influence accelerated time line and clean-up standards. | A |
| 2 | NPDES Permit Renewal | SH | June 1997? | New draft permit received. Includes vessel discharges. Tentative adoption date is June Board hearing. Major issues are vessel discharges, monitoring and storm water management. Joint meeting of all parties on May 8th. | A |
| 3 | Industrial User Discharge Permit (IUD) | SH | 07/01/97 | Draft permit expected shortly. Delay due to MIWP modifications in local discharge limitations. Modifications expected to be good for SWM (higher discharge limits). | A |
| 6 | Old Diesel Tank Closure | SH | 6/30/97 | Getting quotes on work necessary to complete investigation and closure. An area at the foot of pier 3 will most likely require excavation. | P |

cc:

PWC Audit Items Not Yet Complete

| # | Project/Issue | Resp | Complete | Comments / Status | Admin. Practice |
|------|----------------------------|------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| ```` | TSDF Evaluations | HV | ¢/30/97 S | Have received permits and financial responsibility from some of the TSDF's. Compiling data. | A ' |
| 28 | PCB Mgmt. | SH | 6/30/97 | One transformer identified as containing PCB's. Obtaining quotes on retro-fill. | A |
| 32 | Employee Awareness | SH | 6/28/97 | Discussed with Safety and craft managers the inclusion of environmental responsibility in the existing safety program. | A |
| 33 | Waste Stream Management | SH | 6/28/97 | WWC recommends implementing waste management review for life-cycle cost analysis of waste streams. Currently conducting life-cycle cost analysis of spent abrasive management. | A |
| 34 | Materials Substitution | SH | 6/28/97 | WWC recommends a more aggressive analysis of non-hazardous materials substitution alternatives. | A |

SPec 5B14

•



¢

ſ

•

÷

BAE00039353

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA -3 4 5 NATURAL RESOURCES, Case No. 96CV1492-B) 6 Plaintiff, San Diego, California 7 vs. Tuesday, November 24, 1999 8 SOUTHWEST MARINE. 9:00 a.m. 9 Defendant. VOLUME VII 10 11 TRANSCRIPT OF BENCH TRIAL BEFORE THE HONORABLE RUDI M. BREWSTER 12 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE 13 APPEARANCES: 14 For the Plaintiff: EVERETT L. DELANO, III, ESQ. 197 Woodland Parkway 15 Suite 104-272 San Marcos, California 92069 16 CHARLES STEVEN CRANDALL, ESQ. 17 101 West C Street, Suite 711 San Diego, California 92101 18 SCOTT PETERS, ESQ. 19 For the Defendant: STEVEN P. McDONALD, ESQ. 20 EDWARD P. SWAN, ESQ. Luce, Forward, Hamilton 21 & Scripps 600 W. Broadway, Suite 2600 -22 San Diego, California 92101 23 Transcript Ordered by: STEVEN P. McDONALD, ESQ. 24 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording; 25 transcript produced by transcription service.

 \mathbb{C}

9

 $(\land \cap \cap \cap)$

)

| | | | i | i |
|------|-----------------|--|------|---|
| 1 | Court Recorder: | Noemy Martinez | ourt | |
| 2 | | 940 Front Street | 0101 | |
| 3 | | San Diego, California 9 | 2101 | |
| 4 | Transcriber: | Echo Reporting, Inc. 225 Broadway, Suite 350 San Diego, California 9 | 2101 | |
| 5 | | (619) 238-5173 | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| LO | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| ι2 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| .4 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| L6 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| ι. 8 | | | | |
| 1,9 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | | | | | iii | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| 1 | | | INDEX | | | | |
| 2 | WITNE | ISSES | DIRECT | <u>CROSS</u> | REDIRECT | RECROSS | |
| з | Shawr | ı Halvax | VII- 17 | | | · | |
| 4 | Dana | Austin | VII-129 | VII-157 | VII-251 | | |
| 5 | | | | | VII-253 | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | EXHIE | BITS | | IDE | NTIFIED | RECEIVED | |
| 8 | <u>Plair</u> | ntiff's | | | | | |
| 9 | 131 | Document | | v | II-185 | | |
| 10 | 132 | Document | | V | I-226 | | |
| 11 | 133 | Memo | | (| Prev.) | VII-184 | |
| 12 | 134 | Memo | | VII-207 VII-208 | | | |
| 13 | 135 Report | | | VII-208 VII-208 | | | |
| 14 | 136 Clark's response to Aus | | Austin | v | II-209 | VII-209 | |
| 15 | 535 | Letter | V | II-137 | VII-138 | | |
| 16 | 538 | Document | | v | II-139 | VII-410 | |
| 17 | 668 | Document . | | v | II- 53 | VII- 54 | |
| 18 | 675 | Document | | v | II-154 | | |
| 19 | 806 | Document | | v | II- 69 | VII- 70 | |
| 20 | 857 | "New Employee" manua | 1 | v | II- 67 | VII- 68 | |
| 21 | 863 | Chart | | v | II- 47 | VII- 48 | |
| 22 | 911 | Spreadsheet | | v | II- 71 | VII- 73 | |
| 23 | 936 | Report of waste disc | harge | V | II-256 | VII-258 | |
| 24 | 938 | Chart | | V | II-102 | VII-145 | |
| 25 | 939 <u>EXHI</u> | Document <u>BITS</u> | | V <u>IDE</u> | II- 79 <u>NTIFIED</u> | RECEIVED | |

Echo Reporting, Inc.

Ċ

É

| <u>Plain</u> 940 941 | <u>ntiff's</u> , co Photograph | nt'd. | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|------|----|------|----|
| 940 941 | Photograph | | | | | | |
| 941 | | | | VII- | 27 | VII- | 29 |
| | History of | SWPPPs | | VII- | 59 | VII- | 68 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
|] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ••• | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

j

16 1| planned to call rebuttal witnesses, but I quess -- let me 2 retract that since he won't be calling them tomorrow, he is 3 not obligated to tell me yet who they are. 4 THE COURT: He won't be calling them until next 5 week. 6 MR. SWAN: Your right. Thank you. 7 THE COURT: Because this system will mean that he 8 won't be asked to proceed before you finish. 9 MR. SWAN: I retract that, your Honor. 10 THE COURT: Because we will bring in Dr. -- Mr. 11 Ewing at nine o'clock Tuesday morning. 12 MR. SWAN: Thank you. 13 THE COURT: Okay. Are we ready to proceed. Mr. 14 Halvax, you may resume the stand. 15 (Pause.) 16 SHAUN HALVAX, DEFENDANT'S WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN 17 THE CLERK: Mr. Halvax, I want to remind you are 18 still under oath. 19 MR. HALVAX: Okay, yes. 20 MR. McDONALD: Mr. Halvax, I would like to place 21 before you these photographs that were taken of the pile 22 beginning -- well we have 2.5 and I would like to cover just 23 a few more of those -- I guess that is where we left off 24 last night and I would --25 THE COURT: Which exhibit now?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-17 MR. McDONALD: I would like you to refer 1 2 specifically to 6.16, six point one six, of Plaintiff's 3 exhibits. 4 MR. HALVAX: Okay, I have it. 5 DIRECT EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. McDONALD: 7 | Q Okay, Mr. Halvax, could you describe for me what this 8 -- well wait a minute. You were out there on March 25, when ⁹ these photographs were taken last year? 10 A Yes, that is correct. 11|Q And, what does this detect. 12|A This is an abrasive skip box used for when abrasive 13 generated throughout the shipyard. The abrasive would be 14 collected into these boxes. I think they have also been 15 called totes. We call them skip boxes. And then brought 16 back to certain locations for management. 17 Q And where is this specifically located? Is this an 18 area of the yard that you would expect to find this dense. 19 A This is one of two areas. This is an area located near 20 our solid waste and metals recycling area. 21 Q And did you observe this bin? 22 A Yes, I did. 23 Q Okay, did you observe any leaking at the bottom or over 24 the top? 25 A No, I did not.

 \sim $(-) \in (-) : (-) \in (-) : (-)$ 1

1. Sec. 1.

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-18 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Q Okay, and ultimately where would this bin go? |
| 2 | A This bin would be assembled with more of the same sorts |
| 3 | of bins and would be put on a truck and then ultimately |
| 4 | hauled to the desert to a cement kiln where the recycling |
| .5 | material and cement products. |
| 6 | Q As so the grit that's in this bin was swept up or |
| 7 | gathered from some operation that happened before it was |
| 8 | brought here, is that correct? |
| 9 | A Yes. That is correct. That is the process. |
| 10 | Q And, following this photograph the bin is then taken |
| 11 | and the materials then taken off for recycling or some other |
| 12 | appropriate disposition, is that correct? |
| 13 | A Yes, that is the process. |
| 14 | Q So, this photo is basically sort of a snapshot in time, |
| 15 | if you will, of an ongoing process? |
| 16 | A Yes. |
| 17 | Q And, is this fully consistent with your effective |
| 18 | implementation of the F.P.'s. |
| 19 | A Yes, I believe it is. |
| 20 | Q Okay, how much sandblast grit does Southwest Marine use |
| 21 | in a year? |
| 22 | A We use around a average of about 2,000 tons a year. |
| 23 | Q 2,000 tons? That's how many pounds is that? |
| 24 | A 4 million. |
| 25 | Q And, the sandblast grit, is that principally copper |
| | |

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-19 1 slag grit that comprises that sandblast grit. 2 A That's the majority of the material, copper slag, yes. 3 Okay, based upon the calculations that have been 0 4 introduced here as to the total amount of copper coming from 5|San Diego -- Southwest Marine storm drain system, how much 6 is that. What is the total number of pounds of copper 7 coming from all operations in storm water that has been ⁸ calculated in this proceeding? 9 MR. CRANDALL: Foundation, please. Objection, 10 lack of foundation. 11 THE COURT: Well, are these numbers that you are 12 going to tell us, are these reported in daily or weekly 13 reports based on samples? How do you know this information? 14 THE WITNESS: I know the information on the 15 abrasive volumes because I looked at it recently, but we 16 also compile reports to the agencies--17 THE COURT: I know, but is it in reports? 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. It is in Form R Reports and it 19 is in also other reports that we supply to, like the 20 regional water quality control boards, the chemical 21 utilization audit and it would be in that information as 22 well. 23 THE COURT: Where does it come from, the sampling 24 of water -- waste water or where does it come from? Where 25 do you get these reports?

and the set 1

VII-20 HALVAX - DIRECT THE WITNESS: Well, on the abrasive usage we --1 2 No, I don't mean the four million THE COURT: 3 pounds that you buy. Clearly you would have invoices for 4 that. But, he is asking how much escapes. Isn't that what 5 you are asking? 6 MR. McDONALD: That is correct. How much is 7 calculated to be in the storm water from the entire 8 facility? 9 THE WITNESS: And I didn't answer that question. 10 THE COURT: That's because he objected, how would 11 you know the answer to that question. 12 THE WITNESS: I can only recite that by looking at 13 the data that was gathered and manipulated through this 14 proceeding. I did not do an independent study of the volume 15 of copper in our storm water annually. 16 THE COURT: Well, I mean, what have we elicited in 17 this proceeding that gives us the answer to that. I mean, 18 the sampling of the storm discharge, or what have you got? 19 BY MR. McDONALD: 20 Q Mr. Halvax, have you reviewed the calculations of Dr. 21 Bell that took the storm water discharge concentrations and 22 the total volume flows, as calculated by Southwest Marine 23 for its storm water diversion system, and then did a 24 computation of how many pounds of copper could be expected 25 to be discharged into the bay, based upon Southwest Marine's

1 actually storm water data and the calculation of the flows 2 that are expected from storm water from the entire facility? 3 A I looked at Dr. Bell's numbers and I believe also Dr. 4 Rosener created the numbers and I think they were generally 5 in agreement about that volume of 16 pounds. 6 Q So, that is 16 pounds from all operations of the entire

6 Q So, that is 16 pounds from all operations of the entire 7 facility?

8 A That was -- yes, that was projecting an average value 9 of copper in storm water and then looking at that storm 10 water as a solid going out in volume of the storm water 11 leaving the facility in all locations.

12 Q Mr. Halvax, earlier, there was a discussion about how 13 you could control sandblast grit and shrouding on the 14 floating dry dock or shrouding on ships as sandblasting 15 operations are undertaken. Do you recall those questions? 16 A Yes.

17 Q Have you gone back and reviewed your files and found 18 any photographs that would depict how the shrouding is used 19 for control of sandblast grid operation at the facility? 20 A Yes, I did.

21 MR. CRANDALL: Your Honor, at this time I am going 22 to pose an objection. Mr. McDonald placed about seven 23 exhibits on my table this morning, none of which have been 24 produced ahead of time and I have the same objection to all 25 of them, including these pictures is that you shouldn't be

(学行)(学))

_

0000000000

. مربع

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-21

1 producing exhibits a day before you are going to rest your 2 case and I object to them. There are plenty of other 3 exhibits in this case that he can refer to, but I object to 4 these.

5 THE COURT: When were the pictures taken? 6 MR. McDONALD: Mr. Halvax, when were these 7 pictures taken?

8 THE WITNESS: I would have to -- a couple of the 9 pictures were taken from cranes about two months ago. One 10 of the pictures was taken during a period when your Honor 11 actually viewed the facility, it was since some barges that 12 were in the dry dock I believe when your Honor viewed the 13 facility. I went back later and took a picture of the 14 encapsulation that was used for those barges and I am 15 recalling that -- it was in 98 that those were all taken. 16 THE COURT: They are approximately two months and 17 younger?

18 THE WITNESS: Some of them may go back a little 19 farther than two months.

20 THE COURT: More than two months.

THE COURT: Okay, now. All I want to know is did you, in discovery, ask in interrogatories whether there were any photographs taken and if so, produce them and was there a continuing interrogatory to produce this material and discovery. I had this experience once before and an that

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-22

1 case, the Plaintiff didn't have the proper questions and so, 2 they came in.

3 MR. CRANDALL: The answer -- right, and the answer 4 is yes to both questions.

5 THE COURT: What you really is -- you need is some 6 thing, some agreement, some stipulation some agreement or an 7 interrogatory which puts the burden on a party to produce in 8 discovery any material relevant to the lawsuit and if there 9 isn't any continuing obligation, there is no law I am aware 10 of that requires either party to stop thinking,

11 photographing, discovering whatever.

MR. CRANDALL: Right. Your Honor, I believe we did. I think counsel will recognize that we did make this request. They have produced other photographs, voluminous other photographs, and that we requested an update as well. The Court -- in fact --

THE COURT: Well, what you are representing to me is that he has violated the discovery orders.

MR. CRANDALL: Well, that's true. I think that --MR. McDONALD: No, your Honor, I guess I would have to check to see if the actual questions were asked. The voluminous pictures and photographs of these very same types of operations were made available to them earlier in the case. You know, before the cut off of discovery. I can't represent, I will have to ask the witness whether or

VII-23

1 not these particular photographs were among those -- some of 2 these were among those some of these were produced or made 3 available for their review during the discovery.

THE COURT: Well, if they were produced and made available, there is no problem, that is number one. If this is additional to what was produced, then the only question is, did the Plaintiff either ask for discovery of all continuing photographs or materials and if he did, you would have been obligated to turn that stuff over and it is months old and they would have been turnoverable. And, it if wasn't turned over, then I have no alternative but to deny use of them now.

13 BY MR. McDONALD:

14 Q Mr. Halvax, were the photographs here that were taken 15 prior to the cut off of discovery were -- the end of let's 16 say March of this year. Do you know if those photographs 17 were made available in production to Plaintiffs for their 18 review?

19 A I believe those photograph are post that cut off or 20 right around there. Certainly there was one from the crane 21 that shows the whole dry dock that is relatively recent --22 that's only, you know, a month old or so, but the remainder 23 are older than that.

THE COURT: Let me ask this, let's assume that for a moment, that you are suggesting that they may be both

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-24

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-25 1 prior to -- let's assume for a moment that they are 2 subsequent. Do you agree that the Plaintiff made a proper 3 discovery request for production of any subsequent documents 4 that they should be taken or any evidence obtained by the 5 Defense subsequent to the last interrogatory about any 6 discovery or deposition of the witness or other discovery 7 tool seeking follow on obligations of the Defendant. Do 8 you know what I am referring to? 9 MR. McDONALD: Yes. I do, your Honor, I will have 10 to --11 THE COURT: I have to know the answer to that 12 because I can't rule on this objection. He is objecting to 13 these photographs. 14 MR. McDONALD: I understand and I understand his 15 representation that he thinks he asked for them. I will 16 have to look to see whether or not there was an actual 17 interrogatory requesting that this type of information. 18 There was a very broad interrogatories requesting lots of 19 information --20 THE COURT: You don't have that burden, he does --21 he has that burden. 22 MR. McDONALD: Well, I am just saying that I just 23 don't recall whether there was a document requested so --24 THE COURT: I understand your answer. I am 25 telling you, Mr. Crandall would have the burden since he is

(四) (四) (季)

2

17 M

¹ objecting, he has a burden to show that the reason for the ² objection is that they are barred by the discovery ³ violation. He has the burden of showing that. If -- but, ⁴ if he shows it, I am going to deny use of these exhibits. ⁵ But, the Plaintiff has to show me the discovery and the ⁶ interrogatory, or the deposition or whatever he is relying ⁷ on. If he can show me that you violated a discovery order ⁸ they won't be used.

9 MR. McDONALD: Your Honor, can we use them now 10 subject to subject to a motion to strike so we can move on 11 and let Mr. Crandall show us --

12] MR. CRANDALL: No.

13 THE COURT: No. I mean, if he loses this issue, 14 he is going to pay for it. If you lose it, you are going to 15 pay for it. If you don't want to run that risk, stipulate 16 to withdrawing your exhibit. You always have the option to 17 stop the clock if you don't want to fight about this issue. 18 Whoever wins this issue, the other side is going to pay for 19 the time. If he is right, you will pay for this time. Ιf 20 he is wrong, he'll pay for the time. So, you won't be hurt. 21 MR. McDONALD: Okay. Thank you, your Honor. 22 THE COURT: Mr. Crandall, you have the burden of 23 showing me that this violates discovery of the case. You 24 know what I am going to do your Honor, I will have to -- the 25 way I am going to do this is I'll move to strike and then I

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VTT-26
HALVAX - DIRECT VII-27 1 will have my counsel, co-counsel go over and get the 2 document requests and I will show the Court what I asked for 3 and I will move to strike this testimony. 4 THE COURT: So you want to go forward with the 5 evidence. 6 MR. CRANDALL: Yes, I do. 7 THE COURT: Okay, you may proceed. 8 MR. McDONALD: May I --9 THE COURT: And the ruling will be the same. Ιf 10 there is a motion to strike the burden once again is on the 11 plaintiff to show that the evidence which was just received 12 was in violation of the discovery order and if he is right 13 about that then I will strike it. 14 BY MR. McDONALD: 15 0 Mr. Halvax, I would like you to refer the Exhibit 16 marked 940, and this is a set of four photographs taken at 17 Southwest Marine. 18 A I don't recall the photograph from memory. 19 Q Oh, I am sorry, I thought I -- I thought I gave you 20| one. 21 THE COURT: Which one are we looking at now? 22 Which one are we on now? 23 MR. McDONALD: This is Exhibit 940, your Honor. 24 BY MR. McDONALD: 25**|**Q Mr. Halvax, does this depict typical operations of

.____

2

3

 $(\mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{O})$

2

VII-28 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 Southwest Marine to control abrasive blast grit operations 2 on the floating dry dock? 3 A There are variations depending on the size of the 4 vessel, but generally, this is how it is done, yes. 51 Could you describe to the Court where this operation is 0 6 taking place and the nature of the controls that are in 7 place related to abrasive blasting grit operations. 8 A This is a photograph from a crane on our Pride of San 9 Diego, our large floating dry dock and the vessel that is in 10 there is encapsulated I think there is previous testimony 11 from the main deck or one of those decks to the wing walls 12 of the dry dock as well as at the bow and at the stern of 13 the dry dock ship configuration and then you can see, in the 14 photograph there is activity that is above that area and 15 those are individually encapsulated for work in that area. 16|Q Is there also shrouding on any of the superstructure? 17|_A Yes, that is the area that I was referring to with the 18 individual encapsulation above the dock. 19 Q I would like to refer to the next photograph and could 20 you describe --21 THE COURT: I take it you are offering 940? 22 MR. McDONALD: Well, yes, subject to the motion to 23 strike. 24 THE COURT: Well, everything is subject to that. 25 But you are offer that?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-29 1 MR. McDONALD: Right, Right. Yes, I am. 2 MR. CRANDALL: I have a foundation question date 3 and time this was taken and by whom. 4 THE WITNESS: This photograph was taken by me. I 5 don't recall when. I was in support of a training program I 6 was putting together. 7 THE COURT: Do you know the month and year? 8 THE WITNESS: It would be 1998 and it would likely 9 be, my recollection is that it was in September - October 10 time frame. 11 THE COURT: I will receive 940. 12 MR. CRANDALL: Subject to our objection, your 13 Honor. 14 THE COURT: Well, everything is subject. But 15 right now, he has laid the foundation. If you've got a 16 discovery violation everything is subject to that. 17 BY MR. MCDONALD: Mr. Halvax, would you refer to the second photo please 18| 0 19 and could you describe where this operation is taking place 20 and the nature of the controls related to blasting 21 operations. 22 THE COURT: What exhibit is this? 23 MR. McDONALD: This is the second page of Exhibit 24 940, your Honor. 25 THE COURT: All right. We just submitted 940,

. .

)

121 12

HALVAX - DIRECT VTT-301 page 1. This is 940, page two. 2 MR. McDONALD: Yes. There are four photographs in 3 this 940, your Honor. 4 BY MR. McDONALD: 5 A This is a photograph looking from the west to the east, 61 of the same vessel in dry dock. 71 What is the purpose of the shrouding across the front 0 8 of that dry dock. 9 A To contain the particular emissions as would be 10 generated. 11 THE COURT: Is this the bow or the stern? 12 THE WITNESS: This is the bow of the vessel. 13 BY MR. McDONALD: 14|Q Mr. Halvax, you previously testified that there was an 15 opening that sometimes had some alternate type of covering 16 on it that you could walk through to keep air and dust --17 you know, within the facility. Could you describe to the 18 Court where that is? 19|A In the lower right-hand side of 940, page two, you can 20 see the opening into the dry dock that comes from a vehicle 21 ramp and that opening can be raised and lowered depending on 22 the activity that needs -- the vehicular traffic or 23 personnel traffic in and out of the dock area. 24 0 And in normal operations, would that be closed if there 25 was blasting or could produce grit that could come out of

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-31 1 that opening if the end of the dry dock toward the bow of 2 the ship. 3 A Yes. That would be closed if there was blasting being 4 conducted. 5 What kind of material is this? 0 6 A It is a plastic material that shrinks when heated. 7 And does blast grit or dust permeate through that Q 8 material? 9 THE COURT: Excuse me, are you referring to page 10 two, showing plastic material. 11 MR. McDONALD: Yes, you Honor. 12 THE WITNESS: It is that white, is a plastic 13 material and they put string lines up and then they put this 14 plastic material, it comes in large rolls, then they roll it 15 out and they will heat the seams. The seams will bond 16 together. It is air tight. 17 BY MR. McDONALD: 18 0 Mr. Halvax, could you refer to page three, Mr. Halvax, 19 where is this operation being conducted? 20 A This is also in the Pride of San Diego dry dock. There 21 were three barges in the dry dock and only the underwater 22 hulls were being abrasive blasted and so we shrink wrapped 23 just in those particular area. 24|Q And, again, the shrink wrap is impermeable to the dust, 25 grit that might be generated during blasting operations?

-

SUCCEMENDONO SON

В

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-32 1 A Yes, that is correct. 20 Mr. Halvax, I would like for you to refer to page four. 3 And where is this operation taking place. 4 A This is a photograph of a vessel, I believe it was the 5 Kiska (phonetic), tied up to our Pier 3. 61 And what is the nature of the controls that have been 0 71 applied here. Similar activity. The -- they have installed 8 A 9 scaffolding around the superstructure and then they install 10 shrink wrap on the outside of that, heat it and make an 11 enclosure for abrasive blasting and painting. 12 THE COURT: Now, you can't see from this 13 photograph, but you see those two on the side of the vessel? 14 They seem to be -- they could be open at the bottom. Do you 15 see that? 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. The overhangs? 17 THE COURT: The overhangs, are they open at the 18 bottom? 19 THE WITNESS: No sir, those would have -- they saw 20 planking on the scaffolding because men will stand on them 21 as well but the shrink wrap is installed underneath as well. So it comes back to the deck of the 22 THE COURT: 23 ship? 24 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 25///

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-33 1 BY MR. McDONALD: 2|Q Is it Southwest Marine's policy to enclose abrasive 3 lacquers, abrasive blasting, and paint spray operations in a 4 manner that was shown here in conducting those operations on 5 vessels. 6 A Yes, sir. 7 And has that been done continuously since you have been 0 8 at Southwest Marine. 9 As long as I have been there, yes. Α 10|Q And, based upon your review of the records and policies 11 and best management practices of Southwest Marine, has that 12 been a policy of Southwest Marine through the period of at 13 least back to 1997 - 96? 14 A Yes. The records reflect that that insulation is what 15 was being done and also similar things were being done in 16 other ship yards in San Diego. 17 THE COURT: Would you take a look at page three, 18 and there is something that looks like a trapezoid or 19 something on the rear. Is that an opening in the shroud? 20 THE WITNESS: I believe it -- oh, you are looking 21 at the very corner, I think that is a shadow. I think if in 22 the very back --23 THE COURT: Okay, but the first one -- it could be 24 a rectangle, except that two of the sides are not parallel. 25 THE WITNESS: Yes. I looks like a trapezoid.

/***e

12 M M

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-34 |
|----|--|
| 1 | THE COURT: Is that a whole? |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: I don't recall specifically, but it |
| 3 | looks like it is. |
| 4 | BY MR. McDONALD: |
| 5 | Q And would the shrouding be inspected prior to |
| 6 | operations to ensure no holes or significant areas from |
| 7 | which blast grid or paint could escape? |
| 8 | A Yes. You can't see it in this photograph, but when |
| 9 | enclosures are made of this size, there is generally |
| 10 | ventilation equipment installed so that there is negative |
| 11 | air in any enclosure so that the folks doing the abrasive |
| 12 | blasting can see what they are doing. |
| 13 | Q Do the people that are inside doing this blasting, do |
| 14 | they wear hoods over their ears, face and eyes and nose. A |
| 15 | They wear full suits, yes sir. |
| 16 | THE COURT: What? |
| 17 | THE WITNESS: They wear full suits, and are |
| 18 | supplied air respirators, forced air respirators forced |
| 19 | air into their outfit. |
| 20 | BY MR. McDONALD: |
| 21 | Q Mr. Halvax, based on your review of the records and |
| 22 | experience with respect to Southwest Marine, has this been a |
| 23 | pattern and practice of control of grit operations and paint |
| 24 | spray operations since 1992 since implementation of their |
| 25 | 1992 best management practices? |
| | |

Echo Reporting, Inc.

and and some

í

Sunt Sunt Sunt Sunt

Alter Johnson,

Anna Anna

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-35 1 MR. CRANDALL: Objection. Foundation. This 2 witness didn't even start until November 1996. 3 THE COURT: Well, I will permit him to answer from 4 when he was there to see it. 5 BY MR. McDONALD: 60 Mr. Halvax, prior to 1996, were you familiar with the 7 operations conducted at Southwest Marine. 8 A Only in a certain overview or general understanding. 9 0 Is your understanding though, okay -- so since the 10 period of time that you were there this was a consistent 11 pattern and practice in terms of controlling paint spray and 12 blast operations of Southwest Marines, is that correct? 13 A Yes, that is correct. 14 Q And this is not something that you instituted, it was 15 something that was ongoing at the time you arrived, it that 16 correct? 17 A Yes, that is correct. 18|Q Thank you. Mr. Halvax, I would like to refer now to 19 Plaintiff's Exhibit, this is a photograph, 6.6. 20 THE COURT: Is that in evidence? 21 MR. McDONALD: Yes, it is your Honor. 22 THE COURT: 6.6? 23 BY MR. McDONALD: 24 Were you present when this photograph was taken Mr. 0 25 Halvax?

000

т. , т. т.

Ì

10 V.

VII-36 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 A Yes, I was. 2 And this was March 25, 1997? 0 3 A I believe that was the date, yes. 4 Mr. Halvax, did you observe this flow of water down the 0 5 middle of the marine railways? 61 Yes, I did. A 7 What was the source of that water? Q 8 A This is storm water. 9 Q From where did it come from? 10 A There was an outfall labelled SW8, historically, it had 11 also been labelled as SW1 and this outfall came from some 12 underground piping and the underground pipe had broken and 13 the water was flowing instead of through the pipe and to the 14 storm water diversion system completely, there was storm 15 water that had permeated outside of the pipe and 16 subsequently through the concrete retaining wall and the 17 water was flowing through that concrete retaining wall as 18 well. 19 Q Is that an unusual event. Have you ever seen a break 20 in the pipe causing a situation like this at Southwest 21 Marines anytime you have been there. 22 A No T have not. 23 Q Are you aware of anything in the records that would 24 suggest that there have been breaks in the pipes previously 25 to this event.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-37 1 MR. CRANDALL: Again, objection. Foundation. We 2 are talking as long as you limit it to --3 THE COURT: I think the question would be are you 4 aware of any similar breaks at any other time and since you 5 have been there? That is about the most he could say. 6 THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any other breaks 7 since I have been there and also having gone over the 8 records have not seen any reports or inspections that 9 reflect any breaks. 10 BY MR. McDONALD: 11 0 Has this ever happened since March 25? 12 A No sir, it has not. 13 Q Was this fixed? 14 A Yes, sir, it was. 15 Q Was there anything unusual about the March 25, storm 16 even in terms of the incident involving the break. 17 A It was a very heavy rain. 18|Q Was it the heaviest rain of the year, in your opinion? 19 A I recall it at least being the heaviest downpour in the 20 shortest period of time. 21 Q So it was the most intense rain you recall having seen 22 in terms of rain. 23 MR. CRANDALL: Object. Leading. 24 THE COURT: Well, it's leading. 25///

CODODBARDDDDDDDDDDDDD

2

Ì

1 BY MR. McDONALD:

Q Mr. Halvax, I would like you to refer to Exhibit 6.1 and 6.2 which are photographs and if you could also take a look at 6.9 and 6.11. Were you present when these photographs were taken Mr. Halvax.

6 A Yes, I was.

7 Q Is this the area that we were taking about earlier in 8 your testimony where the storm drain was plugged.

9 A Two out of three are, yes. 6.9 and 6.1 and 6.2.
10 Q In connection with this area, could you very briefly

11 describe to the Court what happened to cause this storm 12 drain to be plugged.

13 A The storm drain crates had been fitted with oil 14 absorbent "pigs" as they are called. They are socks with 15 absorbent material inside about 18 inches long or so and 16 these pigs in this case, the pig had been installed on too 17 long of a tether and partially blocked the pipe that would 18 have collected all of the water from this area.

19 Q And how long did it take you to fix that situation?
20 A Once we found the deficiency, it did not take long -21 about 15 minutes or half an hour, maybe.

Q Did this happen at any other location in this single storm drain?

- 24 A There was well -- did what happen?
- 25 Q Did you have flooding in any other storm drain

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-38

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-39 1 resulting from an oil sock or a pig like this? 2 А No sir. No. So this didn't happen at any other location? 3 0 4 That condition did not exist at any other location at А 5 any other time. 6 Okay. Did it ever happen again, either with this 0 7 location or any other location? 8 No, it did not. Α 9 So this was a single time? 0 10 A Yes, it was. 11|Q I would like to refer you to Exhibit 117.1 12 THE COURT: What was the number again? 13 MR. McDONALD: 117.1 -- one seventeen point one. 14 BY MR. McDONALD: 15 Q Mr. Halvax, were you present when this photograph was 16 taken? 17 MR. SWAN: Does the Court have that photograph? 18 THE COURT: Not yet. Yes, I have it. 19 THE WITNESS? Yes, I have it as well. 20 BY MR. McDONALD: 21 And what does this photograph depict? 0 22 A This is a photograph of the same general area as three 23 of the previous photographs and it depicts a concrete berm 24 that we installed to replace the berm that overflowed. 25 Q When was that done?

)) 2 \sim 14)

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-40 |
|----|---|
| 1 | A Shortly after March 25, I don't recall the date. |
| 2 | Q And why was that done? |
| 3 | A That was done to forestall any activity that might |
| 4 | cause that berm to overflow again. That is a large area of |
| 5 | the yard and we wanted to make sure that that berm overflow |
| 6 | never occurred again. |
| 7 | Q Have you ever seen an overflow at any subsequent event |
| 8 | of the berm in that area. |
| 9 | A No, I did not. |
| 10 | Q I would like you to now refer to Exhibit 9.1 and 9.2. |
| 11 | And where is this area, Mr. Halvax? |
| 12 | A This is on the north side railways number one. |
| 13 | Q Were you there were you present when this photograph |
| 14 | was taken? |
| 15 | A No, I was not. |
| 16 | Q Do you recognize this area though from your experience |
| 17 | of observing the areas around marine railways one? |
| 18 | A Yes, I do. |
| 19 | Q Is this area subject to contact by any significant |
| 20 | amount of storm water or storm water flow. |
| 21 | A I don't believe so. |
| 22 | Q Are you aware of any information so suggest that the |
| 23 | paint in this areas that is on that wall is carried away in |
| 24 | any manner to any location by storm water? |
| 25 | MR. CRANDALL: Objection. Foundation, expertise |

Echo Reporting, Inc.

21500 Notes

Same Same Same

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-41 1 to testify. 2 THE COURT: Well, let me see. When was the rain 3 railway abandoned? Before you came? 4 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. That is correct? 5 THE COURT: And, these pictures were taken what 6 year? 98? I show on my copy they were taken in March 98. 7 MR. McDONALD: I believe the testimony was March 8 26. 9 THE COURT: March 25 and 26 of 98. So the 10 question -- is this in the intertidal area? 11 THE WITNESS: This is in an intertidal area, sir. 12 MR. McDONALD: My question had to do with storm 13 water. Does storm water contact this are and does he, by 14 his own observation or by review of any documents aware that 15 any of the paint in this area is subject to being carried 16 off by storm water. 17 THE COURT: Are we referring to the areas just 18 underneath this ledge or are we referring to the whole area. 19 MR. McDONALD: I am referring the area related to 20 the paint, 9.1 and 9.2. 21 THE COURT: Well, there is paint all over the 22 tidal area. There are chips of paint all over this picture. 23 Are you referring to paint that is clinging to the wooden 24 planks or are you referring to the paint all over the 25 ground?

)

00000

A. P.

Ì

MR. McDONALD: Either one.

2 MR. CRANDALL: Well, that is my objection, your 3 Honor. Lack of Foundation without expertise to testify 4 about whether this in a rain event makes it into the water. 5 That is a question that we have had testimony on with expert 6 witnesses.

7 THE COURT: Well, I don't know if he can answer 8 that. Are you asking -- he's asking if it is exposed to 9 rain water. That is a different question.

10 MR. McDONALD: I just want an observation and I 11 don't know that any expert has ever testified that it has 12 gone anywhere I just want to know what he saw.

THE COURT: Is it exposed -- but I, tell me what you are asking is exposed because if you are asking about this area down here which is open, that is one thing. That, it seems to me, is exposed to rainwater. Or, are you asking about paint that is clinging to these wooden poles which seems to be under this overhang, only. Your question is yvery general.

20 BY MR. McDONALD:

1

Q Mr. Halvax, let's refer to in 9.1 and 9.2 to the paint that is on the wall and right at the base of that wall where the individual appears to be taking a sample or at least observing in 9.1, and my question is, is that an area that you have observed has come in contact with any significant

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-42

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-43 1 storm water flow. 2 A No, sir, there is an overhang there as well as some 3 protection above on the wall there we store dry dock blocks, 4 that also protect the rain from hitting most of that area. 50 Now, is this an area that we are referring to in 9.1 6 and 9.2, is that in the intertidal zone where it is subject 7 to the tidal action from the bay? 8 A The surface areas identified in these photographs are ⁹ within the tidal range, yes. 10 Q Is this area then remediated as part of the remediation 11 of marine railways one? 12 A These areas have been remediated. 13|Q Okay, what is now there in this location? 14 A Arizona desert sand. 15 Q Okay, I would for you to refer to 9.5 and what is this 16 a photograph Mr. Halvax? 17|A This is a photograph of former railway number two. 18|Q And does this depict the railway when it was normally 19 there and the railways were in place. No sir, there has 20 been demolition. The carriage itself is gone as well as the 21 longitudinal rails. 22 THE COURT: What number are we referring to now? 23 MR. McDONALD: Exhibit 9.5. 24 BY MR. McDONALD: 25 A The longitudinal rails are also gone. On the left side

 $(\mathcal{O}, \mathcal{O}, \mathcal{O}, \mathcal{O})$ 1 Solution

VII-44 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 of the photograph you can see the longitudinal timber 2 structure that is not there if you compare it to the right 3 side, you can see the concrete blocks that it sat on. The 41 chain used to run right down the middle of the read railway, 5 you can see sort of a trough there, that is where the chain 6 ran. The palsy carriage in and out of the water way and the machinery and equipment used to conduct that activity has 7 - 8 also been removed. 90 Mr. Halvax did you make a determination based upon the 10 records and files at Southwest Marine the utilization of 11 marine railways 1, 2, and 3? 12 A Yes, I did. In respect to abrasive blasting, did you make a 130 14 determination when the last time any of those railways or 15 all of those railways might have been used for blast 16 operations? 17 A Yes, I did. 18|Q When was the last time -- do you recall when the last 19 time abrasive blasting was conducted in marine railway 20 number one? 21 MR. CRANDALL: Objection. Lack of foundation to 22 make this statement, your Honor. 23 THE COURT: If it is after he was there, he might 24 know from his own knowledge, otherwise he probably was told 25 it, which would be hearsay.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-45 1 MR. CRANDALL: Yes. 2 MR. McDONALD: Excuse me, I asked the witness, 3 your Honor, if he had reviewed the records and I need to go 4 into further the records he reviewed, the contracts, the 5 nature of the operations. I will certainly do that if I 6 need more foundation. He is testifying --7 THE COURT: Well, so far, all you said was when 8 was it last used to blast. He would answer that question, 9 but he -- it could be based on hearsay. That is the 10 objection. 11 MR. CRANDALL: Yes. 12 BY MR. McDONALD: 13|Q Mr. Halvax, did you review the contract files of 14 Southwest Marine to determine operations that were conducted 15 on marine railways over the past let's say five or six 16 years? 17 A Let's say I personally reviewed all of the contract 18 files for all of the work conducted on marine railways 1,2, 19 and 3 and also consulted with our Dock Master who was 20 responsible for hauling out of vessels and he gave me a 21 spreadsheet showing when each and every vessel was taken out 22 of the water. Actually, even some even went into carriage 23 was just for other purposes --24 THE COURT: He showed you company documents? 25 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, he keeps those files in

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

9

00000

3

Ì

1 his files along with all of the dockings of the dry docks
2 itself.

3 BY MR. McDONALD:

4 Q And from that, did you make a determination of which 5 operations involved the use of abrasive blast grit? 6 A Yes, the contract documents identify what work is to be 7 done on each vessel when it is hauled out and it specified 8 whether there was painting, or abrasive blasting or 9 hydroblasting or those sorts of things and I went through 10 those files and identified on the spreadsheet which vessels 11 had been docked and when, on which railways and whether or 12 not abrasive blasting had been conducted for that particular 13 contract.

14 THE COURT: And hydroblasting?

15 THE WITNESSES: Hydroblasting. I don't know that 16 I recorded all of the hydroblasting evolutions. I was 17 specifically looking at abrasive blasting.

18 THE COURT: Well, if hydroblasting was done, it 19 would remove paint, right?

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, it would, or just a marine growth a light film of marine growth as well. It could have been low pressure water just to get the slime off the hull, if you will. There was not a lot of that.

THE COURT: But, you didn't review any hydroblasting, so you don't know what it was done for and

1 how low or high pressure was used.

THE WITNESS: No. I don't believe the records -the records didn't reflect hydroblasting was done and so I didn't go into it further.

5 BY MR. McDONALD:

Ż

⁶ Q Based upon your review of the records, those are ⁷ records of Southwest Marine, do you recall when the last ⁸ time marine railway one was used for any operation. I ⁹ believe marine railway number one was taken out of service, ¹⁰ the record reflect that it was taken out of service, I ¹¹ believe it was June 1992. As to marine railway two and ¹² three, do you recall how many times and when was the last ¹³ time that abrasive blast operations were conducted on either ¹⁴ of those since 1992.

15 A I think in all three railways, there was only a dozen 16 times when abrasive blasting was conducted. The last time 17 abrasive blasting was conducted on railway number two was in 18 1995. In 1993 -- railway number three hadn't been used for 19 several years. I think it went back to 1993, although it 20 had not been officially taken out of service yet.

21 Q Mr. Halvax, based upon that information, did you
22 actually put together that information in a form of a chart?
23 A Yes, I did.

Q Mr. Halvax, I would like to show you what has been marked for identification as Exhibit 863. Mr. Halvax, does

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-47

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-48 1 this chart summarize the records that your reviewed with 2 respect to abrasive blast usage at the marine railways at 3 Southwest Marine? 4 А Yes, it does. 5 MR. McDONALD: I would like to move 863 into 6 evidence, your Honor. 7 MR. CRANDALL: No objection. 8 THE COURT: 863 is received. 9 BY MR. McDONALD: 10 Q So, it is correct that the last time there was any 11 abrasive blast grit operations on any the marine railways is 12 1995? 13 A Yes. And that was one time on rail two? 14 Q 15 A Yes. That is what the information read. 16|Q And the last time on rail three was when? 17 A 1993. 18 0 And that was how many operations? 19 A I don't recall specifically how many times it was used 20 in 1993 for abrasive blasts. 21 0 All three of these marine railways have now been 22 completely taken out of service and are now completely 23 remediated, it that correct? 24 A That is correct. 25 Q Mr. Halvax, I would like to take you back to the time

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-49 1 when you first came to Southwest Marine in 1996. When did 2 you start employment with Southwest Marine? 3 A The end of November in 1996. 4 0 And did they have a best management practice program in 5 place at the time you arrived. 6 A Yes, they did. 7 And, did you review the best management practices at Q. 8 the time you arrived? 9 A Yes, I did. 10|Q Why did you make that review? 11 A Because the BMP's are one of the most valuable parts of 12 the environmental management programs for waterfront-type of 13 facilities and shipyards. 14|Q And you had previous experience with best management 15 practices programs, it is that correct? 16 A Yes, it is. 17 Q And that was -- with what capacity did you have that 18 prior experience. 19 A I was a facility manager and environmental manager for 20 another shipyard Continental Maritime located a couple miles 21 -- a mile away. 22 Q Following your review of the best management practices 23 program did you have any reason to believe that that program 24 was deficient in any manner as written? 25 A No, I didn't.

· · · · ·

- Mar - Mar

) (°)

ੇ

うううへ

The second se

2

i in the

North New York

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-50 1|Q Did you review the storm water pollution prevention 2 plan of Southwest Marine when you came onto your job? 3| A Yes, I did. 4 0 And, in your review of that storm water pollution 5 prevention plan, was that the one dated August 23 of 1996, 6 that has been labeled here as Exhibit 651? And let me place 7 before the witness the Joint Exhibit List. The -- exhibit 8 marked 651. May I ask if that is the storm water plan you 9 reviewed Mr. Halvax? 10 A Yes, it is. 11 Q When you reviewed that storm water plan, did you see 12 any deficiencies or things that you questioned? 13 A There were things that I questioned, yes. 14 Q Did you review the calculation of pollutants that was 15 in the plan? 16 A I did not. 17 Q Did you review -- subsequently review that calculation 18 of pollutants when you prepared the next storm water plan? 19 A I looked at, that but I don't believe that the follow 20 on plan required the annual volume of pollutants to be 21 identified in the plan. 22 0 When was the next plan done? 23 A I did a narrative review -- plan based on this document 24 in March of 97, but then I did a full plan rewrite 25 that we implemented July 1, 1997.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-51 1 In connection with your review of the plan, did it 0 2 include requirements for good housekeeping? 3 Α Yes. 4 0 Would you describe for the Court the good housekeeping 5 practices that Southwest marine exploits on a regular basis 6 apart from practices that address a specific spill or 7 incident? 81 In addition to emergency response activities, and I Ά 91 will exclude, I guess, interior building janitorial, we 10 conduct sweeps of the yard on a two or three times a week 11 with the street sweeper. We have the end of shift broom 12 clean that is a standard for all of the production areas and 13 if three are any areas that appear that have been missed, 14 they likely would be noted on a BMP inspection and then one 15 of my staff will follow up and have those areas looked at --16 looked a second time. 17 So the practice at Southwest Marine to have broom 0 18 sweeps at the end of each shift at the end of whenever that 19 shift occurs. 20 A Yes, that is the practice. 21 And, is it the policy of Southwest Marine and the 0 22 environment department to follow up to do inspections to see 23 whether or not those operations are occurring? 24 A Housekeeping is -- one of the highest priorities on our 25 BMP inspections, yes.

(i) (ii)

OCCOMMANNOCO

Q What authority does environmental department have if they see a situation that they believe needs to be addressed?

⁴ A The staff has the authority to go directly to the ⁵ source of a concern or an issue that they think they would ⁶ like to see some action taken on and direct that individual, ⁷ foreman, leadman or his supervisor to take corrective ⁸ action.

9 THE COURT: As a matter of practice, do you 10 address a person directly or do you go to his boss? Do you 11 work through a chain of direct for the guy?

12 THE WITNESS: If when conducting an inspection, 13 there is activity and somebody is conducting that activity 14 on the deck plates, as we call it, during an inspection, 15 they will take some corrective measures right there. If 16 they find a situation that they would like some action taken 17 on they would likely to go the foreman for that area and say 18 whatever it takes to take care of it, go do it and that 19 would be --

THE COURT: In other words, if it is a longer range or more formative, you would go to the boss, but if it is just to correct something that you see just wrong and it can be corrected you grab the nearest man to do it.

THE WITNESS: You grab the nearest man who is cognizant of the situation.

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-52

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-53 1 THE COURT: Right. Okay. 2 BY MR. McDONALD: 30 Mr. Halvax, in connection with the storm drains 4 throughout the facility, what is the best management 5 practice as implemented by Southwest Marine in connection 6 with ensuring that those storm drains are clean and 7 operating effectively. 8 A We inspect the storm drains weekly and the person 9 inspecting has a bucket and a broom and that sort of thing 10 and then if it needs to be cleaned and generally half of 11 them have some trash or something around them, you know, 12 they will clean up what is there and once a week for that 13 process. 14|Q Did you institute a program to actually document the 15 cleaning of storm drain throughout the facility? 16 A Yes. 17 Mr. Halvax, I would like to show you an Exhibit marked Q 18 668. Mr. Halvax, do you recognize this exhibit? 19 A Yes, I do. 20 Q Is this an exhibit prepared at your direction by the 21 environmental department? 22 A Yes, it is. 23 Q And what does this depict? 24 A This reflects the date and time of storm drain 25 inspections and cleaning.

COCCOMMADDDDDDD

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-54 1 And is this -- I would like to offer this into 0 2 evidence, your Honor. 3 MR. CRANDALL: No objection. Δ THE COURT: Exhibit 668 received. 5 BY MR. McDONALD: 6 And have you continue this practice to follow up and Q 7 document weekly storm drain cleaning? 8 Α Yes. 9 Mr. Halvax, under Southwest Marine's MPDES permit and 0 10 under its storm water permit, is it a requirement that the 11 BMP Program and the plans eliminate all of the discharges of 12 storm water from the facility? 13 A No, it is not. 14|Q Are there any water quality based effluent limitations 15 in terms of the storm water discharge, either concentrations 16 or total mass that are allowed from the facility. 17 A No, there are not. 18|0 In implementing a BMP plan then, what is the goal, what 19 it the criteria to determine whether or not that plan is 20 complying with the permit? 21 A The BMP plan generally requires a reduction of 22 pollution and sources of pollution to storm water to the 23 maximum extent practicable. 24 0 And have you reviewed Southwest Marine's best 25 management practices program to determine whether or not

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-55 1 that BMP is being effective in reducing and eliminating 2 pollution? 3| A Yes, I have. 4 0 Did you actually revise that BMP yourself or at your 5 direction in 1998? 6 A Yes. 7 0 And, in that --8 THE COURT: BMP Program. I'm lost on that. What 9 is a BMP program. 10 BY MR. McDONALD: 11|Q Okay, the best of management practices program. Mr. 12 Halvax, would you describe for the Court the best management 13 practices program manual that you implemented in 1998, and 14 why did you do that in 1998. 15 A I guess to recite a little history, before October 15 16 of '97, the facility had a separate storm water permits and 17 a separate best management practices program. The BMP's 18 behind that best management practices program were also used 19 to provide policy and guidance for the storm water pollution 20 prevention plan and monitoring plan. In October 1997, 21 October 15, the marine water quality control board issued a 22 general MPDES permits to all of the shipyards that combined 23 those programs, the storm water and the point source 24 discharges. And, in that permit it required the development 25 and implementation of it's called a best management and

*** 2 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ 1-10-3 1-2. 20 Mar 1

1 practices program manual, a more formal document that is 2 much more prescriptive than the previous permits that had 3 been issued.

⁴ Q And you have applying that plan since January 15, 1998,
⁵ is that correct?

6 A We had been applying the BMP's that are a part of that 7 plan during the period that the permit was stayed we really 8 looked at both plans. The former and the latter to maintain 9 compliance.

10 Q Mr. Halvax, in connection with the implementation of 11 the best management practices at Southwest Marine, who at 12 Southwest Marine actually implements the best management 13 practice by performing the practices to reduce and eliminate 14 pollution?

15 A That would be each of the individuals who were involved 16 in the production process. Each of the people in the 17 production process are trained in BMP's and so they would 18 incorporate things like sweeping at the end of the day or 19 encapsulation or secondary containment as a part of their 20 production activities.

Q How are the production people trained in connection with best management practices and other practices of Southwest Marine to reduce and eliminate pollution other than storm water discharges?

25 A There are a number of venues. I guess predominately,

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-56

~_____

 \sim

 $\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{j=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \sum_{i=1}^$

No. No.

VII-57

1 for the trade folks there is a weekly bang box meeting in 2 which one of the BMP's is spoken to the troops by each 3 foreman in each individual area and I think there was some $\frac{4}{1}$ testimony in that process. We are also doing that in 5 Spanish. There is also the BMP committee or the pollution 6 prevention team that is sort of synonymous and at that 7 pollution prevention team which meets once a month, we will 8 discuss various BMP issues, who has seen what, incident 9 reports to determine cause and effect and any pollution that 10 might avail themselves to preclude any future occurrences. 11 THE COURT: Would that committee maybe recommend 12 changes in the BMP to prevent reoccurrence of certain 13 things? 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes they would. Or specific 15 ways to get things done that may not be articulated in BMP, 16 but maybe in a policy or some other way of getting something 17done. 18 THE COURT: How often do you formally change 19|BMP's? 20 THE WITNESS: We have only formally done it once 21 since I have been with the company and that was in response 22 to this new permit that was issued. We are looking at BMP's 23 again at, you know -- in looking at the minutes of our 24 meetings to determine whether or not --25 THE COURT: Well, now haven't you got a chart of

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-58 1 different years and different BMP's on these years. 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, your honor. 3 THE COURT: What does that mean. Given the year 4 you have a BMP, is it a totally new BMP the next year or 51 what is it? What does it mean? 6 MR. McDONALD: The chart had the changes that were 7 made to the storm water pollution prevention plans and 8 changes to the monitoring plan and let me -- let me, Mr. 9 Swan is getting it right now on describing what that chart 10 had. With respect specifically, to the BMP plan, there 11 was --12 THE COURT: Well, that is all of the 1998 BMP's is 13 that it? 14 MR. McDONALD: This is a summary of all of the 15 1998 BMP's. We are going to get the chart showing --16 THE COURT: So you have a BMP dated 1998. 17 When would be the last year that MR. McDONALD: 18 you have a BMP dated. 19 BY MR. McDONALD: 20 0 When was the last plan Mr. Halvax --21 MR. McDONALD: Can we mark this for 22 identification? 23 THE COURT: Has that been admitted as an exhibit? 24 MR. McDONALD: No, it has not, your Honor. This 25 was just used in opening. Let's mark this for

1 identification, your Honor, 941.

2 BY MR. McDONALD:

³ Q Mr. Halvax, referring to the BMP program, January 1998, 4 that is the BMP's in that plan are summarized here on a 5 previously entered exhibit 925, is that not correct? 6 A Yes. Those are the titles of the BMP's that are 7 included within the BMP program manual.

8 THE COURT: Okay and what is the Exhibit you 9 referred to is the summary of the BMP's which is 925. Okay. 10 BY MR. McDONALD:

11 Q And it is correct, is it not, that the program manual 12 contains a lot more than just the best management practices, 13 isn't that correct?

14 A Yes, it does.

15 Q And, as a matter of fact, this program manual now 16 addresses all of the requirement from the storm water plan 17 as well as the MPDES prevention manual?

18 MR. CRANDALL: Leading. Objection. Leading. 19 THE COURT: I guess it is background. The BMP 20 program manual, what the regional water quality control 21 board did was basically for storm water they took what the 22 State of California was requiring in their state-wide 23 general storm water program pretty much wholesale adopted it 24 into the program manual and then added all of the monitoring 25 parameters that are far and above what the State requires.

のるのうりつうう 00000

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-59

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-60 1 BY MR. McDONALD: 2 Q So, in generally, this program manual folded in what 3 was formerly in pollution prevention plans for storm water 4 and monitoring plans for storm water and best management 5 practices for storm water and for the MPDES. 6 А Yes, that is correct? 7 THE COURT: You just combined everything. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 9 THE COURT: In 1998? 10 THE WITNESS: October 15, 1997. Yes was the 11 permit with the order. 12 THE COURT: Is that what produced your BMP program 13 manual? 14THE WITNESS: Yes. That is the January 12 15 document of 88 -- '98. 16 THE COURT: I see, okay. 17 BY MR. McDONALD: 18 Q Now, the previous plan you had in place was adopted in 19 January 1992, is that correct? 20 A That is my understanding, yes. Yes. 21 MR. CRANDALL: I am going to move to strike, your 22 Honor. Again, this witness is November '96 coming on the 23 scene and object to going back over history which he was 24 not --25 THE COURT: Well, I suppose he can look at dates

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-61 1 on corporate documents that he is shown. I would overrule 2 that. However, the plan that you pointed to counsel, is 3 January '92. How do I read September '93, four down? 4 What's the difference between BMP plan in September '93 and 5 BMP plan submitted to RWQCB in January 1992. 6 BY MR. MCDONALD: Mr. Halvax, are you familiar with the -- what is denominated here as a BMP plan of September 1993? The '93 plan is the plan that was in effect when I came 10 to the facility.

11 THE COURT: Well, is that different from the 12 January '92 plan?

13 THE WITNESS: I recall looking at the two and I 14 believe they were very similar if not identical.

15 THE COURT: I expect that they would be similar, 16 in other words, ever year or every -- whenever they redo 17 them, they don't just throw away all of the years, they just 18 add to that improvements.

19 THE WITNESS: Generally, yes sir.

(1) (1) (2) (2)

00000000

C. C. C.

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$

7

8

9 Α

Q

20 THE COURT: So, are you saying that the January 21 '92 is a prior version of the BMP plan and September '93 is 22 the 1993 version of that plan, it would be the same plan 23 with the improvements? 24 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 25 THE COURT: And then, we go all the way down to

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-62 1 January 1998 which is a combination plan. That is probably 2 the same as '93 with maybe some improvements too? 3 THE WITNESS: The BMP's in 1998 were a complete 41 rewrite. They were all new. 5 THE COURT: So, if they have prior stuff it is 6 coincidental, but it is a re-write. 7 THE WITNESS: Certainly, the end points for 8 environmental protection are the same, the words are 9 different, they are different -- there is much more 10 specificity in the '98 program. 11 THE COURT: Okay, but, in other words, you may 12 have changed the wording and you may have changed the 13 numbering and you may have changed the number of pages, but 14 you didn't throw away all of the learning that you acquired 15 in the last twenty years in those plan. 16 THE WITNESS: No sir. 17 THE COURT: If there is good in those plans, that 18 would be found in the new plan. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 20 THE COURT: Okay. 21 BY MR. McDONALD: 22 Q Mr. Halvax, in respect to these plans, are these plans 23 specific operations manuals to specifically tell somebody 24 how to put up a shroud or do they reflect policy and 25 guidelines within which people are to operate.
HALVAX - DIRECT VII-63 1 A These are more policy written then specific how to do 2 it, because we could be doing the same general thing ten 3 different ways and one may work for, for instance a 4 structural guy might be welding something, but it doesn't 5 fit when you are welding pipe, but yet the end point, the 6 goal of the program is the same --7 THE COURT: So, in other words, just a quick 8 example you would say don't sandblast a ship unless it is 9 adequately shrouded, something like that. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 THE COURT: But, how you adequately shroud is what 12 you mean by a "how to do it." 13 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 14 THE COURT: You don't tell them how to do it in 15 the BMP. 16 THE WITNESS: No. 17 THE COURT: Do you tell them how to do anything in 18 writing or do you just use journeymen people who know what 19 they do. 20 THE WITNESS: It depends on the activity and the 21 potential for release of the pollutant facing that activity. 22 In the case of encapsulating sandblasting or abrasive 23 blasting, generally, an environmental inspector will go 24 inspect the enclosure before it is -- before they actually 25 start the industrial activity.

(in) (in)

141 N. V. V.

1

)

THE COURT: But they rely on the know how of the people that do it?

THE WITNESS: Well, the are pretty versed in what materials they are using these days and how to inspect an enclosure to determine whether or not there is going to be any fugitive emissions. But, yet on a lesser degree there may be some other activity, whether it is a secondary containment for one paint can versus a secondary containment for 4, 55-gallon drums that some of that is left up to the trades and it doesn't undergo such a rigorous review by the inspectors.

THE COURT: So, a lot of what goes on down there, you actually rely on the labor force to just do it and then you inspect it to see if they have done it right. If they haven't, you say this is not ready for painting or sandblasting, because this is not properly done and then you make them redo it.

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

THE COURT: Not things in writing, but you just have inspectors, quality control inspectors kind of like, and you have journeyman sandblasters who are supposed to know how to do that kind of thing.

THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, that is correct.
 THE COURT: Okay. Well, these inspectors, are
 they part of the working crew. I mean do you have constant

Echo Reporting, Inc.

Marchonne
 Marchonn

0

かへつつつ

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

 1 foremen or leadman supervision over what is going on that is
2 on that's on the site and working or do you just some out
3 once a day, or once a week to inspect?

THE WITNESS: Well, I have several folks in the environmental staff, if you will, two of them are dedicated solely to regulatory reporting. But also, for site surveillance, if you will, and are always in, out an about the yard.

9 THE COURT: Do they do that constantly more or 10 less all day long?

11 THE WITNESS: Full-time jobs, yes sir. And I have 12 other individuals who in addition to doing work like waste 13 consolidation, will check some satellite accumulation areas 14 on the ships. They walk up and down the piers, including 15 off-site jobs, if we are doing work at 32nd Street, or other 16 locations, we also made regular visits to those other sites, 17 just as we do on-site to ensure that all of the containment, 18 the labeling and all of the other practices are being met.

THE COURT: Now, when you shroud a bid ship, superstructure, right on down, and do a lot of sandblasting, after you sweep down, after ever shift as you say you do, do you have a procedure where somebody or somebodies hose down the area. Because if you do that, it is been just my own personal experience if you hose down after you sweep down, you get a lot of stuff that you don't get sweeping down.

Echo Reporting, Inc.

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, the dry dock is a separate 2 sort of activity. When it's -- when it's -- when it's 3 encapsulated and they are conducting abrasive blasting 41 operations, it's generally not broom swept every day. There 51 is just too much material, but it is in the encapsulated 6 area, so they will start blasting at the top of the vessel, 7 work their way down and that may take several shifts, it may 8 go through 24 hours before they work their way down. And 9 so, when they are done, with that they will clean up the 10 area and the process -- when they go through that process 11 throughout the abrasive blasting activity in the vessel and 12 they are done blasting and they are done painting, the dry 13 dock is broom swept. First it is shovelled, then it is 14 broom swept, and then it is pressure washed. So we do use 15 pressure washers and start from one end of the dock, the 16 sides of the dock, the vessel, everything is pressure washed 17 all the way to one end where the collection system on the 18 stern at the dry dock and all of that effluent is pumped off 19 the vessel.

20THE COURT: You only do it when the job is done,21huh?

22THE WITNESS: We pressure wash when the job is23done.

24THE COURT: I know, pressure wash, but I mean you25don't sweep down -- suppose your sandblasting operation on a

Echo Reporting, Inc.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-67 1 vessel takes a week. You just defer the sweeping until the 2 whole job is done?

THE WITNESS: No sir, we will use Bob Cats, really small front loaders and push the sand around. The sand will be pushed into piles, but those piles may stay there until there is an opportunity bring truck, because we drive a truck down inside the enclosure and we will load the abrasive with this Bob Cat right into the truck inside the enclosure so we don't create any fugitive emissions moving the material outside of the enclosure and then that truck will leave the facility and go to the recycling plant.

12THE COURT: Of course, the shrouding is still up?13THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

14 BY MR. McDONALD:

15 Q Mr. Halvax I would like to return just for a moment on 16 the training of the people when they came in. You mentioned 17 when they first come in they are trained. Are they given an 18 orientation manual when they undergo that initial training.

19 A Yes, they are.

20 Q I would like to show you what has been marked as 21 Exhibit 857. Is this the new employee orientation manual 22 that all employees are given?

23 A This is the current manual, yes.

Q And, as a part of this there are practices in here on environmental controls both for storm water hazardous waste

in S ~ میں ور مورنہ Sum Court 1 -

VII-68 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 and water pollution? 2 A There is an environmental section in here, yes, that 3 describes those activities. 4 Is there also a slid presentation that is given to the Ο 5 employees upon their orientation? 6 A Yes. 7 I would like to move that in evidence, 857, your Honor. 0 8 MR. CRANDALL: No objections. 9 THE COURT: Received. Is 941 offered? 10 MR. McDONALD: Yes, your Honor. 11 THE COURT: Is it received? No objection? 12 MR. CRANDALL: No objection, your Honor. 13 THE COURT: Received. And what is the nature of 14 that slide presentation Mr. Halvax. 15 THE WITNESS: The slide presentation is a new hire 16 employee orientation and it generally takes a new employee 17 or returning employee through the environmental issues that 18 Southwest Marine feels are representative of the issues that 19 they need to be concerned with in their daily activity and 20 it goes through a little bit of the policy and law, but 21 primarily with a lot of photographs that show activities 22 relating to water quality, air quality hazardous waste and 23 hazardous materials management. 24 Mr. Halvax, are they also given anything to remind them 0 25 on a daily basis of their responsibilities and what to do if

VII-69 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 there happens to be a spill or some other incident. 2 A They are also given when they are given an 3 identification badge for the company, they are also given a 4 little I.D. card. There is some policy information on one 5 side and on the other side there is a few icons with the 6 major points that we are trying to emphasize along with the 7 emergency response telephone number and the telephone number 8 to the environmental department. 9 Mr. Halvax, I want to show you what has been marked as 0 10 Exhibit 806. Mr. Halvax, is this given to each employee? 11 A Yes, it is. 12 Q And, what are they instructed to do with it? 13 A Wear it with their badges. 14 Q So they wear this with their badges? 15 A Yes. 16|Q Was this something that you implemented? 17 A Yes, it is. We also have -- on the back, like I said 18 there is icons and we have larger prints of this in, about 19 and around the shipyard to enforce the message we are trying 20 to give them. 21|Q Mr. Halvax, you mentioned periodic gang box training. 22 I would like to show you an exhibit previously entered 928. 23 THE COURT: 928? 24 MR. McDONALD: 9 - 2 - 8. And, your Honor, I 25 would like to move admission of 806. The --

2

1

VII-70 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 MR. CRANDALL: Can we have a date on when this was 2 -- I object just on a foundational bases in terms of when it 3 was actually instituted. 4 THE COURT: Can you tell us -- give us a date on 51 this? 6 THE WITNESS: I think I did this it was summer of 7 '97, best I can say would be May or June of '97, I believe. 8 MR. CRANDALL: No objection. 9 THE COURT: 806 is received. 10 BY MR. McDONALD: 11 Q I would like to refer to 928 which has already been 12 admitted into evidence and ask Mr. Halvax, do you recognize 13 the documents that are within that binder? 14 A Yes. 15 Q And, is that example of the gang box training that were 16 given to employees --17 THE COURT: Gang box what? 18 MR. McDONALD: Gang box training. 19 BY MR. McDONALD: 20 Q -- given to employees on a weekly basis that relate to 21 environmental issues? 22 A Yes. They are a generally representative. 23 Q Did you institute any type of a program to track the 24 training of employees with respect to a gang box topics? 25 A There was already a system in place. Our safety

department keeps copies of all of the sign-in sheet and the topics themselves. But, what I had directed the environmental staff to do was to start recording on spreadsheets which topic was given each week just so that we could have an easier time to look at which topics would need to be recurring.

7 Q Mr. Halvax, I would like to show you an exhibit marked 8 911. Mr. Halvax, is this spreadsheet, the documents, the 9 employee gang box training at the facility as it relates to 10 environmental issues.

11 A Yes, it is.

12 Q And what is it that is attached to that spreadsheet?
13 A Various best management practices. BMP's.

14 Q Were these -- were these documents actually used at the 15 gang box meeting for instructing and training employees.

16 A Yes. These would be the documents that were actually

17 handed out to the foreman and they were supposed to read

18 verbatim and then query the occupants -- the persons

19 receiving the training.

20 Q And where these gang box training sessions, is that a 21 continuation of the gang box training sessions such as are 22 represented in Exhibit 928?

23 A Yes. Those are the same.

Q And so that has been going on for a number of years at Southwest Marines, is that correct?

--------------NISCE NISCE $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$ یم در معر

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-72 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 A The record shows that there -- that this process is yes 2 -- was continued, was done for several years. 3 You also ever send your employees to seminars or 0 41 training in pollution control? 51 А Yes, we do. 61 I would like to show you an exhibit previously entered, 0 7 Exhibit 920 and ask you if you recognize this program. 8 A Yes, I do. 9 And, what was the nature of that program. 0 10 A This was a pollution prevention training program that 11 was developed through the National Shipbuilding Research 12 Programs, which is a national shipyard shipbuilding 13 consortium supported by Society of Naval Architects and 14 Marine Engineers and some others and that -- that -- that 15 group basically funds various types of training and facility 16 improvements and things like that as a investigatory thing, 17 but also as a -- a -- a training section, as well. 18|Q Okay. Mr. Halvax, who all attended this seminar? 19 A I think we had thirty or forty folks at that particular 20 training session. 21 0 And did anyone else attend the seminar besides 22 Southwest Marine? 23 A Besides the thirty or forty other people? 24 Q Is this only for Southwest Marine or is this for other 25 people?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-73 1 A This was attended by the Navy, from the various navy 2 bases attended, all of the ship yards had representatives 3 there. DTSC also came down. There was -- a you know, one 4 of the environmental groups came down and it was an eight-5 hour training session. 6 Q And who put on this training seminar? 7 A Dana Austin was the instructor. 8|Q And Mr. Austin is the -- formerly worked for Southwest 9 Marine, is that correct, as an employee? 10 A Yes, I believe he authored the -- the document as well, 11 with some help from the -- I believe it was the University 12 of New Orleans. 13 (Pause.) 14 THE COURT: Are you offering any of 15 these -- you've got four exhibits floating -- three -- 928, 16 911 and 920. 17 MR. McDONALD: 928 was already entered, your 18 Honor. I'd offer 911. 19 MR. CRANDALL: No objection, your Honor. 20 MR. McDONALD: And 920 was also previously offered 21 and admitted, your Honor. 22 THE COURT: All right, those all are received. 23 MR. McDONALD: So we just had one floating? 24 THE COURT: Can we take our morning recess? 25 MR. McDONALD: Yes.

2 \mathbb{D} $\overline{}$ 10 10 JUN Sand Sand Sand Sand Sand 1

VII-74 HALVAX - DIRECT THE COURT: 1 Twenty minutes. 2 (Proceedings recessed briefly.) 3 THE COURT: All right, Mr. McDonald. 4 BY MR. McDONALD: 51 0 Mr. Halvax, turning now to inspections, the quality 6 control of the BMPs, is it the practice of Southwest Marine, 7 since you've been there, to conduct daily inspections of the 8 facility for environmental issues? 9 A Yes, that's been the practice. 10 0 And do these inspections just concern themselves with 11 the Clean Water Act and the permits or do they go beyond 12 that? 13 A Well, the -- the name of the inspection is the best 14 management practices inspection, but we've sort of expanded 15 that definition to include observations and to record 16 observations as appropriate for areas not specifically 17 within the Clean Water Act; for instance, air quality 18 regulations and hazardous materials management and other 19 things. 20 THE COURT: Or any safe operation. If it's being 21 done unsafely, you'd see that too, wouldn't you? 22 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, we would. 23 THE COURT: Safety, in other words. 24 THE WITNESS: We may or may not record that. 25 We'll certainly take action in one way or another.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-75 THE COURT: 1 Sure. 2 BY MR. McDONALD: 310 Mr. Halvax, I'd like to show you what's previously been 4 marked as Exhibit 41 -- reported BMP inspection 5 following -- have you seen this exhibit before, Mr. Halvax? 6 A Yes, I have. 71 Q I'd like you to assume that the characterization of the ⁸ issues is correct in terms of -- have you made any 9 determination -- see whether or not these are all correctly 10 characterized in terms of blast media or paint or petroleum? 11 A I have not. 12 And would you concur in the characterization of these 0 13 as being problems or improper observation? 14 A There certainly your observations if that accurately 15 reflects the -- the -- the items identified in an inspection 16 report. Then, you know, you have to take that at face 17 value. 18|Q And my question with respect to these is, assuming 19 they're correctly characterized in terms of the 20 substance -- the subject matter that they're talking -- and 21 if these numbers are correct, does this -- is this evidence 22 that your BMP inspection program is inadequate in any way? 23 A No, I don't think you could tell either way from 24 the -- from the exhibit, but certainly it does tell you that 25 we're conducting inspections and we're -- we're using some

-D 00000

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-76 degree of management practice to identify and record events. 1 2 Ο Does --3 THE COURT: What's the number of that ---4 MR. McDONALD: This is 41, your Honor. 5 THE COURT: What? 6 MR. McDONALD: 41. 7 THE COURT: Exhibit 41? 8 MR. McDONALD: Yes. 9 THE COURT: Thank you. 10 BY MR. MCDONALD: 11|Q And can you also tell by looking at this or looking at 12 these numbers -- or does this indicate to you that there is 13 a problem with the implementation of BMPs at Southwest 14 Marine during the period of time which you've been --15 A No, there's -- there's a lot of industrial activity 16 occurring at various locations. So, at any moment, you 17 could identify that industrial activity, maybe commenting on 18 something as a reminder or just as a double-check or 19 something that you'd like to see improved. 20 Q And very briefly, what is the policy of the 21 Environmental Department when they make observations that 22 might be a problem or a concern with respect to an 23 environmental issue? 24 A Certainly to take corrective action, and that could 25 include deck plate correction or discussion with department

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-77 1 foreman -- leadman, foreman or department manager. 2 (Pause.) 3 Q Does Southwest Marine also keep a log of incidents that 4 occur at the facility? 5 A Yes, we do. 6 Q And what is the nature of incidents that are -- what 7 the log has kept -- I'd like to show you Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 40. Let me first ask you, are these examples of --9 THE COURT: Is that received already? 10 MR. McDONALD: This is already in, your Honor, 11 Exhibit 40. 12 BY MR. McDONALD: 13|Q Is this a compilation of incident reports at Southwest 14 Marine? 15 A It appears to be, yes. 16 Q Okay, and what kinds of incidents are reported in the 17 incident reports? 18 A Certainly spills, many close calls as well. The spills 19 may or may not be to a -- a -- to the receding water to San 20 Diego Bay. It could be a spill on the ground. It could be 21 a spill on the graving dock floor. It could be a 22 secondary -- improper secondary containment. If a person 23 thought that something should be done and it needed more 24 than just a recordation, they would write an incident 25 report.

~_____) ି Ž 1.00 2 Þ

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-78 1 Q So is an incident report related to a spill regardless 2 of who did it or why they did it? 3 A Yes, it is. 4 Does it include spills whether or not it actually ever 0 51 went into the bay? 6 A Yes, they do. 7 Q Did you perform any analysis of those incident reports 8 in binder 40? 9 Yes. Well, I did two things. I reviewed -- Dr. Bell Α 10 had apparently gone through these with some degree -- and I 11 reviewed his spreadsheet. Then I also went through most of 12 all -- most all the incident reports themselves to identify 13 the responsible party within a particular incident. 14 You reviewed spreadsheets that Dr. Bell created on 0 15 incidents from in or about 1992 to some period of time in 16 1998; is that correct? 17 A Yes. 18|Q Did you go through that report to make any 19 determination as to how many of those spills might be 20 related to Southwest Marine's own practices as opposed to 21 other entities? Yes, I did. 22 A 23 Q Okay, and do you know about how many spills occurred 24 over that period of time -- excuse me, let me -- how many 25 incident reports concerning Southwest Marine and other

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-79 1 operations and incidents occurred over that period of time? 2 | A I think, using information in the spreadsheet, it was 3 200 or so that were Southwest Marine-related. 40 And of those 200 or so spills, how many were actually 5 related to operations that were conducted by Southwest 6 Marine? 7 А I don't recall. 8 Q Did you ever perform any analysis or spreadsheets in 9 the past that might assist in your recollection of your 10 analysis? 11 A Yeah, I -- I took Dr. Bell's spreadsheet and filtered 12 it to reduce the spreadsheet to various categories. For 13 instance, Southwest Marine discharges only, discharges to 14 bay from any source and certain types of -- types of 15 discharge, whether it was petroleum or paint, that sort of 16 thing. 17 Mr. Halvax, I'd like to show you an exhibit that's been Q 18 marked Exhibit 939. 19 THE COURT: 939? 20 MR. McDONALD: 939. 21 MR. CRANDALL: Yes, your Honor, I'm going to have 22 the same objection as to those other exhibits. This was 23 produced this morning, as I recall, to me. I further would 24 state that it's calling for an expert opinion here, which he 25 may be allowed to give, but -- because of what he's

No was incl

-, _)

-0.0-

þ

10 NO

VII-80 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 testified to, but it hasn't been produced. I mean, he can't 2 just walk in on the day he's going to testify and give me a 3 spreadsheet that should have been produced as a matter of 4 expert discovery. 5 THE COURT: Well, once again, it will be the same 6 ruling by me. As I told you before, you -- if you protected 7 yourself with a continuing type of discovery, interrogatory 8 or deposition or whatever and this violates that, I'll 9 protect you on it. 10 MR. CRANDALL: Very well. 11 THE COURT: It's the same ruling. What else can I 12 do? 13 MR. CRANDALL: Very well. 14THE COURT: Are you offering Exhibit 939? 15 MR. McDONALD: Yes, your Honor. 16 THE COURT: All right, and you understand that 17 he's hovering to make that motion if he can prove that you 18 violated discovery. I understand. 19 MR. McDONALD: 20 THE COURT: Understood. All right, let's go. 21 BY MR. McDONALD: 22 Q Mr. Halvax, in referring to Exhibit 939, does this 23 refresh your recollection as to how many of those 200 or so 24 incidents actually related to Southwest Marine as opposed to 25 others?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-81 1 (Witness proffered exhibit.) 2 A I -- honestly I still don't recall, on the front page, 3 how many were --4)0 Excuse me, the exhibit is all four pages. Could you 5 look at that and see if that refreshes your recollection, 6 please? 7 A I think that the total number of incidents at the 8 Southwest Marine lease hold based on that Dr. Bell ⁹ investigation was 217. I'm using the information that was 10 in the -- in that spreadsheet. Let's return to that spreadsheet for the -- the 11 Q |12| top -- for a minute. In terms of this spreadsheet, what was 13 the basis for this spreadsheet? Where did this come from? 14 A This information came from Dr. Bell's work. 15 Q Did you change anything on this spreadsheet from what 16 Dr. Bell did? 17 A I added the -- the column -- "responsible party" was in 18 the spreadsheet, but it was blank. I went through each 19 incident report and added a responsible party, as -- as 20 identified in the incident report. 21|Q So you went through every incident report that was 22 included in Dr. Bell's analysis and made a determination as 23 to whether or not that was related to a Southwest Marine 24 activity or Navy activity or someone else; is that correct? 25 A That's correct.

VII-82 HALVAX - DIRECT 1|Q And in some cases it was completely unknown? 2 THE COURT: Is this just Southwest Marine's 3 incidents to the bay? This would not be total number of 4 incidents; this would just be the Southwest Marine's 5 incidents, right? 6 MR. McDONALD: That is my next question. 7 BY MR. McDONALD: 8 Q Having done that and out of all of those 217 instances, 9 did you make a determination of how many of the 217 actually 10 were discharges into the bay by someone? Yes, I did. I think they're on the chart. 11 A 12 Q And about how many of the 217 went into the bay? Of the 217 discharges, 105 were discharges to San Diego 13 A 14 Bay. 15 Q And of those 105, how many related to operations being 16 conducted by Southwest Marine? 17 A Twenty-two. 18 MR. CRANDALL: Your Honor, I'm ready right now to 19 make this proffer on the discoverability of this 20 information. 21 THE COURT: Well, why don't we -- do you want to 22 do it now? 23 MR. CRANDALL: Well, I want to cut it off at the 24 knees, if I may. 25 THE COURT: Fine. Just a second.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-83 1 (Pause.) 2 THE COURT: All right. 3 MR. CRANDALL: Okay. I have a document request to 4 Southwest Marine that is dated -- it's Plaintiff's request 5 for production of documents to Southwest Marine. It's going 6 to be showing request number 16. It's dated February 12th, 7 1998. Request number 16 says, 8 "Produce all documents..." 9 and then it has a long parenthesis of what it's supposed to 10 do, 11 "...relating to or reflecting any known 12 or suspected release from Southwest 13 Marine to the environment of a hazardous 14 toxic or contaminated material or 15 substance, including petroleum, blast 16 grit, paint residues and wastes." 17 That directly calls for any documents that they 18 are going to use at this trial of that nature. 19 THE COURT: Read -- read the request again. 20 MR. CRANDALL: "...all documents relating 21 to or reflecting any known or suspected 22 release from Southwest Marine to the 23 environment of a hazardous toxic or 24 contaminated material or substance, 25 including petroleum, blast grit and

-

 $\overline{}$

-is -is -is

C. Land

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-84 1 paint residues and wastes." 2 THE COURT: Okay, now, I would interpret that to 3 mean produce all documents then in existence --4 MR. CRANDALL: That's right. 5 THE COURT: -- or known to them, if -- if it's in 6 existence but he doesn't have it but it's known to him -- in existence at that time, it would be producible. 7| 8 What about documents which are either discovered 9 by him or made -- generated later? 10 MR. CRANDALL: All right, we have an order from 11 Magistrate Judge Battaglia, issued on or about August 17, 12 1998, that says, 13 "On or about 30 days prior to trial, all 14 parties shall supplement their responses 15 to previous discovery pursuant to Rule Fed.R.Sup.26(c)." 16 17 THE COURT: Supplement what? 18 MR. CRANDALL: "...all their responses to previous discovery requests pursuant to 19 20 Fed.R.Sup.26(c)." 21 THE COURT: In other words, bring it up to date 30 22 days prior to trial? 23 MR. CRANDALL: Yes, your Honor. 24 THE COURT: Does this exhibit, number 939 -- does 25 that precede 30 days before trial?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-85 1 BY MR. McDONALD: 2 When, Mr. Halvax, was this document generated? 0 3| A The spreadsheet was documented yesterday. The charts 4 were documented a few months ago. 5 MR. McDONALD: And I'd like to respond, your 6 Honor, that in respect to this request for production of 7 documents, produced to Plaintiff were all of the incident |8| reports that are now in that binder, both prior to and up to 9 30 days before trial. 10 The document we're referring to here is a 11 spreadsheet generated by his expert who just testified here 12 in trial. The only thing --13 THE COURT: Reducing -- reducing documents which 14 had previously been produced to a more legible or 15 understandable format just before trial. 16 MR. CRANDALL: No, no, no, no, Dr. Bell turned 17 that stuff over in accordance with the rules. He 18 didn't -- he didn't produce it the night before his 19 testimony. Mr. McDonald had it for his deposition in this 20 case. 21 THE COURT: I'm not talking about the spreadsheet. 22 I'm talking about these -- these things. 23 MR. CRANDALL: Right. 24 THE COURT: As I understand it, the spreadsheet 25 did exist and should have been produced, because it's months

9 Ż

VII-86 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 old, as I understand it. 2 MR. McDONALD: Well, the spreadsheet -- your 3 Honor, excuse me, the spreadsheet was generated by their 4 The only thing -expert. 5 THE COURT: By whose expert? 6 MR. McDONALD: By their expert. 7 THE COURT: This spreadsheet? 8 MR. McDONALD: They produced it -- they produced 9 all of the information in this spreadsheet except for one 10 column, which is the column "responsible party" which this 11 witness has testified he's actually gone through one at a 12 time to make a determination --13 THE COURT: I understand that the information may 14 be elsewhere in other ways. That isn't the issue right now. 15 The issue right now is this exhibit, this document. If this 16 document -- I'm looking at 939. It's four pages long. So 17 just look at the first page, which is a spreadsheet -- I 18 understand from what you're telling me that this spreadsheet 19 doesn't add anything new except one column. 20 MR. McDONALD: That's correct. 21 THE COURT: Southwest Marine. But the question is 22 when was this document prepared? If this document existed 23 more than 30 days before the trial, it should have been 24 turned over pursuant to Judge Battaglia's order, even 25 though -- even though it's just a recap -- a simplification,

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-87 1 if you will, of Plaintiff's documents. It doesn't matter. 2 MR. CRANDALL: But, your Honor, in addition to 3|that --4 MR. McDONALD: Okay. Your Honor, in order to move 5 along, I'll withdraw the exhibit. 6 THE COURT: But that -- but your last three pages 7 appear to be recently prepared and they are also, I assume, 8 an effort to make more legible prior discovery material 9 which was already in the case. 10 MR. McDONALD: Yeah, these are just charts 11 reflecting the data that's in this database. So the 22 12 here --13 THE COURT: They were just presenting the 14 information which appears in perhaps a more absorbable 15 manner. MR. McDONALD: That's correct. 16 17 THE COURT: Yeah. But the problem is this 18 document is a document. What it's purpose is is actually 19 irrelevant. It is a document. If the document violates the 20 order of the magistrate judge, it can't come into evidence. 21 I -- that's just pure and simple. 22 Now, the order says any documents -- you update 23 all discovery to all documents which -- in existence prior 24 to 30 days before trial. If this is -- if these things, any 25 part of them, existed more than 30 days -- 30 days or more

 $(\mathcal{O}, \mathcal{O}, \mathcal{O})$ うろうろ 23

VII-88 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 before the trial, they would be within the reach of Judge 2 Battaglia's order. Was the first page in existence more 3 than 30 days before trial? 4 MR. McDONALD: The -- some of the data in here was 5 in existence more than 30 days before trial. 6 THE COURT: So that would be within reach. 7 Certainly Southwest Marine was prepared within 30 days. So 8 the whole thing is strikeable. 9 MR. McDONALD: Okay. 10 THE COURT: Now, what about these charts? They 11 were prepared recently, within the 30 days? 12 MR. McDONALD: No, these charts were prepared 13 based on the same data -- and the data on which the charts 14 were based, some of which was generated before 30 days also. 15 So the ---16 THE COURT: Now, I'm not sure --17 MR. McDONALD: -- the underlying information --18 THE COURT: I'm not sure that we're communicating. 19 Were these charts, these drafts, prepared less than 30 days 20 before the trial? 21 MR. McDONALD: Mr. Halvax? 22 THE WITNESS: Those charts were prepared more than 23 30 days before the trial. 24 THE COURT: Were they turned over to Plaintiff's 25 counsel?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-89 1 THE WITNESS: I don't believe so. I don't 2 know --3 THE COURT: Well, let's -- then I think I'll grant 4 the motion to strike the whole exhibit. 5 BY MR. McDONALD: Mr. Halvax, in doing your analysis of the incident 60 7 reports, you made a determination that 22 of all of those ⁸ incidents during the period time looked at by Dr. Bell went 9 to the bay, is that correct? 10 MR. CRANDALL: Well, foundation. He can't recall, 11 as I recall his testimony. 12 THE COURT: Well, no. 13 MR. CRANDALL: Without --14 THE COURT: Did you review Dr. Bell's material? 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, and I recall that particular 16 question. 17 BY MR. McDONALD: 18|Q And then did you look at those -- what's the period of 19 time we're talking about on those 22 incidents? How many 20 years? 21 A It's early '92, I believe, to around May '98, I'm 22 thinking. 23 Q And Mr. Halvax, in looking at those 22 incidents, did 24 you try to make a determination as to whether there was any 25 pattern that would indicate the best management practices

 $\left(\right)$ $(\mathbb{C} \cap \mathbb{C}) \subset \mathbb{C}$ Ì \sim -

VII-90 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 weren't being followed in any regard? 2| A No, I saw no such pattern. 3 Q What was the predominant type of discharge that you 4 observed? 5 A I think there was a large number of petroleum related 6 products. 7 THE COURT: Okay, now, let me just say, the way I 8 understand you're saying these happened, they obviously were 9 not called for in a BMP. You didn't -- in your BMP, you 10 didn't ask them to spill 22 times, did you? 11 THE WITNESS: No, sir. 12 THE COURT: Okay, so, each incident would be a 13 violation of some sort of the BMP? 14 THE WITNESS: No, sir, that's not the way I'd 15 characterize it. 16 THE COURT: Well, either it would be man-made or 17 God-made. Were they acts of God, 22? 18 THE WITNESS: Well, an incident in this case 19 doesn't necessarily mean it's violative of BMP. Included in 20 that spreadsheet, I think, was a guy got caught with drugs. 21 There was another one where an incident was written 22 on -- there was a man fell off the pier. There was an 23 incident report. Those -- some of that, very little of 24 that, you know, that drastic off-the-wall stuff. But, some 25 of that is in this database as well. So --

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-91 1 THE COURT: Well, then, what you're saying is they 2 weren't deliberate attempts to violate a BMP. But, they 3 were violated. The BMPs were violated. If a quy goes 4 through a stop sign inadvertently and gets a ticket for it, 5 it's no defense that he didn't intend to. He violated the 6 law. He didn't intend to. But, now, if you had 22 spills 7 to the water, your BMP doesn't -- no BMP calls for anything, 81 petroleum or anything else, to be discharged to the bay, 9 right? 10 THE WITNESS: That's --11 THE COURT: So, it happened. So, what you're 12 saying is, although it was a breach of the BMP, it wasn't 13 because of a deliberate disregard for the BMP. Isn't that 14 what you're saying? 15 THE WITNESS: It certainly was not a deliberate 16 disregard of the BMP, but I still don't know that I could 17 characterize it as a BMP violation. One instance that comes 18 into mind is we have a dock arm on the dry dock that has 19 hydraulic hose on it. Well, a hydraulic hose ruptured. 20 Some of that material the bay. I don't know that the BMP 21 says, you know, hydraulic hoses shall not rupture. It says 22 that adequate maintenance shall be conducted on equipment 23 when it's approximate to a potential pathway to the 24 receiving water, inspections shall be made, and so those 25 kinds of things the BMP requires are done, but because there

3 $\hat{}$ 9

1 was an incident where a discharge, either through mechanical 2 error, or in some cases, human error, does not necessarily 3 mean it's a BMP violation.

THE COURT: It may not make your BMP -- you don't 4 51 understand. It may not make your BMP deficient, but unless 6 it's an act of God, it's a violation of the BMP. You didn't 71 ask the people to rupture the hose. Maybe the hose 8 ruptured -- if you checked it out, you probably -- you may 9 have found that the hose was -- should have been replaced. 10 Maybe it was a lousy maintenance program. I don't know. 11 Maybe it was a defective hose, which you would hardly be 12 responsible for, if you bought a brand new one and it 13 failed. But, some reason -- there is some reason why it 14 failed. Either it was defective when new and it was new, or 15 it was proper when new and it was misinstalled, which is on 16 you probably, or it was proper and properly installed, but 17 superannuated and it just wore out, and you didn't replace 18 it before it wore out. I mean, there's a reason why a hose 19 fails. Right?

20 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

THE COURT: It's not designed to fail. There's got to be a reason and just because you violate a BMP doesn't mean the BMP is deficient. It just means that it was a violation of the BMP. Right or wrong, it was a violation of the BMP. All you're saying is it wasn't our

Echo Reporting, Inc.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-93 1 fault. 2 THE WITNESS: Well, I understand your Honor's line 3 of thinking. I would also add another circumstance. If an 4 inspector sees industrial activity occurring, regardless of 5 what it is, and sees some material in the ground, okay, and 6 says, "You need to clean that up when you're done or you 7 need to clean that up now," if the inspector really doesn't 8 like what they see. 9 THE COURT: You could argue he's following the 10 BMP. 11 THE WITNESS: You could argue he's following the 12 BMP. 13 THE COURT: Yeah, but, it's a mixed bag. The guy 14 that dropped it didn't follow the BMP in allowing the 15 condition to happen. But, somebody else came along and, 16 following the BMP, corrected the problem. It's a mixed bag, 17 isn't it. The guy that put it there violated the BMP, 18 because you don't tell him to drop it there, do you? 19 THE WITNESS: No, sir. 20 THE COURT: But, on the other hand, the inspector 21 did his job and he corrected the defect, and the BMP does 22 call for him to be an inspector, doesn't it? 23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, but, I don't think the BMP 24 calls for zero deposition of industrial materials on the 25 surface of a shipyard, and if an inspector comes by and

 \sim

 $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$

)

A Contraction of the second

1

Nav.

there's some deposition of an industrial material -- and abrasive blast grit, for instance, is an industrial material -- the BMP doesn't say that material shall never touch the surface of the shipyard. The BMP says, housekeeping, adequate management practices, protection from pathways so that the material does not reach the receiving water, those sorts of things embody the BMP, and those sorts of things are how the inspectors employ their inspection techniques and retrain, et cetera.

10 THE COURT: Well, you're actually arguing that 11 maybe the BMP is deficient in some respects, because grit 12 allowed to sit on the ground for some period of time, like 13 for example beyond the shift that created the problem or 14 beyond the scheduled clean-up, suppose you swept down and 15 the grit was found after the sweep-down. Is that in 16 compliance with your BMP?

17 THE WITNESS: That could be evidence that there's18 some need for improvement, yes, sir.

19 THE COURT: Well, the BMP tells them to sweep it 20 clean.

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

25

22THE COURT: So, that wasn't in accordance with the23BMP. You didn't tell him to leave the grit there, did you?24THE WITNESS: No, sir.

THE COURT: But, your inspector found the grit.

Echo Reporting, Inc.

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-95 |
|----|--|
| 1 | THE WITNESS: But, there also may be circumstances |
| 2 | where, even within a containment area if you've got a |
| 3 | piece of equipment that it takes a crane to set up, you |
| 4 | crane this large piece of equipment into a containment area, |
| 5 | there's some abrasive blast accessible on the containment |
| 6 | area, but you'd have to move it with a crane every day to |
| 7 | get the material out from underneath. So and there's |
| 8 | lots of those sorts of things that the inspectors review |
| 9 | when they look at what they're inspecting. But, I |
| 10 | understand the Court's line of thinking. |
| 11 | BY MR. McDONALD: |
| 12 | Q Mr. Halvax, may I focus you. There was some discussion |
| 13 | of sandblast grit. Over this seven-year period, how many |
| 14 | incidents to the bay do you recall related to sandblast |
| 15 | grit? |
| 16 | A I recall that it was less than half a dozen. |
| 17 | Q So, over a seven-year period, less than half a dozen |
| 18 | incidents went to the bay. Okay, and in looking at those |
| 19 | incidents, did you see any failure to generally implement in |
| 20 | a very substantial way the BMP requirements of Southwest |
| 21 | Marine to control discharges of grit? |
| 22 | A No, sir, I did not. |
| 23 | Q In respect to we talked about the petroleum from a |
| 24 | hose rupture. Does Southwest Marine have as part of its |
| 25 | management practices programs to maintain its equipment? |

_ : _

.

1 A Yes, we have a maintenance program for that equipment.
2 Q In respect to where these discharges occur, was there
3 ever any evidence that there was a failure to properly
4 maintain the equipment?

5 A No, sir.

6 Q Okay. In respect to all of these incidents, whether 7 from Southwest Marine or not, did you review whether or not 8 there was any response to any of those incidents?

9 A There's a column in the spreadsheet that I did not 10 develop, but there's a column in the spreadsheet that has 11 some --

MR. CRANDALL: I'm going to object -- oh, never mind. I'll withdraw it. Sorry. Go ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: There's a column in the spreadsheet 15 that identifies the corrective action that was taken, either 16 the emergency response, the agency that was notified and 17 other corrective measures.

18 BY MR. McDONALD:

19 Q Okay, without regard to the spreadsheet, did you go
20 through those incident reports and determine whether or not
21 there were responses taken in respect to each of those
22 instances?

23 A I looked at the incident reports to see -- yes, to see 24 what kind of response was taken.

25 Q Okay. And were -- and is it the policy of Southwest

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-97 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 Marine to respond to all these incidents? 2 A Yes, it is. 3|Q Are you aware of any of these incidents that resulted 4 in a discharge that created a sheen, a pollution, that went 5 beyond the immediate area of where that incident occurred? 6 A No, sir. 7 (Pause.) 8 0 And finally, in reviewing all of these incidents, is it 9 your opinion that these incidents reflect that Southwest 10 Marine's best management practices program as a program is 11 not being implemented adequately? 12 A No, I believe the program is being implemented 13 adequately. 14 Q Since the filing --15 THE COURT: Excuse me, did I instruct -- did I 16 talk with counsel about when we're going to be dark for 17 | lunch today? Did we discuss that? 18 MR. McDONALD: No. 19 THE COURT: What is your expectation? 20 MR. McDONALD: We thought we were going to noon 21 and then back at 2:00. 22 MR. SWAN: No, back at 1:30. 23 THE COURT: Back at 1:30? Because Jamie, who is 24 my clerk today, is available until 4:30. Would that help 25 counsel if we went till 4:30 today?

. .) $\sim \sim$ \sim 9

VTT-98 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 MR. McDONALD: Yes, it most certainly would, both 2 counsels, if we have some people --3 THE COURT: Both of you want to go till 4:30? 4 MR. CRANDALL: That's fine with us, your Honor. 5 THE COURT: Let's go till 4:30. We'll resume at 6 1:30. Okay? 7 MR. McDONALD: We're going to break now? 8 THE COURT: No. 9 MR. McDONALD: Break at 12:00? 10 THE COURT: Break at 12:00. 11 (Pause.) 12 THE COURT: I'm sorry for the interruption. 13 BY MR. MCDONALD: 14 Mr. Halvax, since the notice letter was received by the 0 15 Plaintiffs in this action by Southwest Marine, has the 16 facility been inspected by the regional Water Quality 17 Control Board? 18 A Since I've been there, yes, it's been inspected three 19 times. 20|Q And as a result of any of those three inspections, has 21 there ever been any violations or notices of violations 22 issued to Southwest Marine? 23 A No, sir. 24 Q I'd like to turn you now to your storm water diversion 25 system. It's correct that that system was basically
HALVAX - DIRECT VII-99 1 complete in 1997, March? 2 А Yes. 3 Okay. Was there any diversion at Southwest Marine 0 4 before then? 5 MR. CRANDALL: Objection; lack of foundation. 6 THE COURT: Well, unless you lay a foundation of 7 his knowledge --8 BY MR. McDONALD: 9 Mr. Halvax, when did you come to work at Southwest 0 10 Marine? 11 A November of 1996. 12 And did you make an observation of the facilities upon 0 13 being employed by Southwest Marine? 14 Yes, I did. Α 15 Did you observe any areas where there was storm water 0 16 diversion in place during the first few days in which you 17 came on board at Southwest Marine? 18 A I don't know if I did within the first few days, but, 19 yes, within that immediate time frame I did identify 20 diversion systems in the facility. 21 0 And what areas of the facility already had diversion 22 when you first went around the yard inspecting it? 23 A Most notably, certainly, the dry dock, the large -- the 24 large dry dock had a diversion system and it already had 25 pumps and hoses installed and storage capacity adjacent to

2

HALVAX - DIRECT

1 the dry dock to collect storm water and other upflowing.
2 The hazardous -- hazardous waste reclamation area had storm
3 capacity containment for collection of all storm water and
4 other materials that might fall on the ground. The small
5 dry dock had provisions for containment around the dry dock
6 and collection areas. There was already some berms in place
7 to help guide that water where it wanted to go.

THE COURT: Were more berms added?

8

19

9 THE WITNESS: I added some berms since I started,10 yes, sir.

11 THE COURT: The berms -- some of them seem to be a 12 blacktop material which I suppose is a lot cheaper than 13 cement. A lot of these photographs showed that some of them 14 are breaking down. Have you changed the material? Have you 15 used cement instead of blacktop?

THE WITNESS: We've changed to concrete curbing in -- in some locations, yes, in the higher traffic areas of in areas where there's a potential for physical impact.

THE COURT: Do you presently have any berm breaks -- do you have any breaks in your berms at the present time?

THE WITNESS: I know of one area that we're replacing an asphalt berm to concrete, but I don't know of any breaks, no, sir.

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII~100

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-101 1 THE COURT: Other than that one, you don't know of 2 any breaks in the continuity of your collections system? 3 THE WITNESS: Not as I sit here today, no, sir. 4 (Pause.) 5 BY MR. McDONALD: 6 Mr. Halvax, could you characterize the areas from which 7 storm water diversion was already in place at Southwest 8 Marine? 9 Α Characterize --10 0 Can you characterize them in terms of their risk for 11 storm water pollution or other pollution to the bay? I believe that the -- the high-risk areas within the 12 A 13 shipyard were already contained, those certainly being the 14 dry docks, hazardous -- hazardous waste areas, and there's 15 also a lot of secondary containment, portable skids, if you 16 will, that have grates on them where hazardous -- when 17 hazardous material is used in, about and around the shipyard 18 and on piers, this material drums -- in 55-gallon drums so 19 it would be staged on these portable collection devices. 20 After you came to Southwest Marine, did you undertake Q 21 to install a storm water diversion system to cover these 22 other areas of the yard? 23 A Yes, sir, we did. 24 Q Did you hire an engineering firm to assist you in 25 making a determination as to how to engineer that, how to

AND AND AND $(\)$ \sim $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ 2

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-102 1 design that facility? 2 Yes, we did. A 3|Q And who was that? $4|_{\rm A}$ Hirsch and Company was the engineering firm. 5| Q Okay. Did you -- did you prepare a -- a chart of the 6 facility showing the areas which were drained by various 7 portions of the storm water diversion system? 8 A Hirsch and Company developed a topographical survey, 9 and on that survey they identified the areas based on 10 topography, primarily, that would -- the water would 11 generate flow into certain basin areas. Those are 12 identified on that map, yes. 13 0 I'd like to show you an exhibit marked 938 and ask you 14 does that depict the areas on the facility --15 MR. CRANDALL: Your Honor, I'm going to object to 16 938 on the same basis as the prior objection. 17 THE COURT: What's this -- what's the story? 18 MR. CRANDALL: Well, back in 1996 we asked 19 for -- and 1997 -- we asked for all maps, diagrams, 20 everything related to the storm water diversion system or 21 the storm water system in general. Again, that was 22 subject -- this, from the witness' testimony, as I 23 understand it, was a diagram prepared then. 24 MR. McDONALD: I'll object to that. He has not 25 testified as to when this was prepared.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-103 1 THE COURT: Well, why don't you make an offer of 2 proof? When was it prepared? 3 MR. McDONALD: Your Honor, this was prepared 4 within 30 days before trial. 5 (Pause.) б THE COURT: Well, that seems -- unless I'm missing something -- I mean, how -- how can I admit that? Oh, 7 8 within 30 days? 9 MR. McDONALD: Within 30 days before trial. 10 THE COURT: Oh, within 30 days, okay. Well, what 11 date was it prepared? 12 MR. McDONALD: Mr. Halvax, do you know about the 13 date it was prepared? 14 THE WITNESS: This was prepared in late October. 15 I don't recall the date, but it was -- it was before 16 Halloween, and it includes, as you can see, the railways 17 already being remediated. There are some drains on here 18 that -- one drain that we added through that remediation 19 process as well as a drain we found. 20 THE COURT: How do I read Judge Battaglia's order? 21 He said 30 days before the --22 MR. CRANDALL: I don't think you read --23 THE COURT: Is that the trial date that we 24 aborted? We started the trial. On the first morning of 25 trial, we reset the trial date.

2 Carl Carl -Karal V 2 1 Ż 1

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-104 1 MR. SWAN: It's before November 3rd. So it would 2 have been October 4th. 3 MR. CRANDALL: Right. I have a different 4 objection, then, if that's --5 THE COURT: Did this -- oh, November 3rd was the 6 trial? 7 MR. CRANDALL: Right. I have a different 81 objection. 9 THE COURT: That's within 30 days of the date --10 MR. CRANDALL: It is. My objection is not well-11 founded on that basis, but I have a different one. 12 THE COURT: What's the different one? 13 MR. CRANDALL: Okay, we have an exhibit list -- we 14 had a pretrial conference order. This should have been 15 produced as part -- it clearly was ready and in existence 16 and should have been marked on their exhibit list before 17 trial. Instead they've sort of walk it in. There has been 18 a proffer that this was available before the trial started. 19 Now, why, today --20 THE COURT: That -- that won't -- that -- I don't 21 think I can sustain that objection. It's true that we do 22 have an exhibit list system, and everybody that's planning 23 to introduce exhibits lists exhibits, but there's nothing 24 that says on that list that you will introduce no exhibits 25 which are not listed on that list. However, the discovery

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-105 1 order would be the one that would say it has to be prepared 2 at -- within 30 days of the trial date. 3 MR. CRANDALL: Actually, I do believe there is 4 something on the exhibit list to that effect. 5 THE COURT: Is there? 6 MR. CRANDALL: I believe so. 7 THE COURT: Well, it's been signed by both 8 parties. What does it say? 9 (Pause.) 10 MR. CRANDALL: You know what I'll do to move this 11 along, your Honor? I'll -- he can go into it. I'll move to 12 strike. I believe it's -- I just don't want to stop 13 the -- I am not retreating. There is not a retreat out 14 here. I just want --15 THE COURT: I understand you're not retreating, 16 but you have burned up some time. 17 MR. CRANDALL: Well --18 THE COURT: To get to the point of not retreating 19 you've burned up some time. 20 MR. CRANDALL: Maybe so. If I win the objection, 21 I won't have. 22 BY MR. McDONALD: 23 Q Mr. Halvax, what does this chart -- exhibit -- depict? 24 A This is a map of the Southwest Marine facility 25 depicting the boundaries of the areas where diversion

(2

HALVAX - DIRECT

1 exists.

Q And -- and (indiscernible) documentation produced in this litigation which depicts the boundaries of the areas that are covered by Southwest Marine's storm water diversion system?

6 A Yes. The only change in the boundary areas 7 that -- where the marine railways 2 and 3 -- 1, 2 and 3 8 formerly existed.

9 Q Could you please describe to the Court, in reference to 10 your chart (indiscernible) where the areas are diverted from 11 the facility and where the material is collected from storm 12 water diversion?

13 A Well, in the case of DS-1, which is the top left-hand 14 area, if you will, the -- if storm water were to be 15 discharged from that area, it would be discharged through 16 SW-1, which is at the lower corner of that -- it may help if 17 I show the Court.

18 Q Yeah, why don't you just show the Court where these 19 areas are and where they're collected to, referring to 938. (Pause.)

A DS-1 -- DS-1 which is -- each of the diversion areas are classified as DS -- called DS. So DS-1 is everything within this boundary. If there was a discharge from DS-1, if it was not collected in this tank, it would be discharged through this outfall called SW-1. That's where it would go

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VTT-106

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-107 1 to the receding water. Likewise, DS-2, which is a much 2 larger area and has a collection of drains and piping, there 3 are two outfall locations where DS-2 could discharge. They 4 would be SW-3 and SW-8. 5 THE COURT: SW-3 -- I don't see SW-3. 6 MR. McDONALD: Your Honor, the witness is pointing 7 to it. 8 THE WITNESS: SW-3 is right here. 9 THE COURT: Oh, I see it. Okay, SW-1, 2, 3 and 8. 10 Okay. You say, if it doesn't go into the first DS-1 -- you 11 said if it doesn't go into DS-1, which is a drain ---12 THE WITNESS: DS-1 here is an above-ground storage 13 tank, 15,500-gallon above-ground storage tank. 14 THE COURT: And that's just for the first quarter 15 inch? 16 THE WITNESS: It will actually talk, I think, 17 almost a half an inch of rain. 18 THE COURT: And then does it have a diversion 19 valve that would send it to the discharge area once it 20 fills? 21 THE WITNESS: Yes. If -- if this tank fills up, 22 we would discharge through SW-1 or -- I misspoke 23 earlier -- we could also discharge from SW-2, which is just 24 a little smaller area --25 THE COURT: It would go initially to the

M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M
M

ې نمون

V. V. V.

VII-108 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 diversion, DS-1, but it would be closed; so it would be 2 diverted to the outfall pipes, right? 3 THE WITNESS: It would be diverted to DS-1 --4 THE COURT: Initially. 5 THE WITNESS: -- initially and then could 6 subsequently be -- the system shut down and then these 7 discharge valves open and allow it to reach the receding 8 water. 9 THE COURT: You would shut off DS-1 because you're 10| full? 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 12 THE COURT: And you'd open up the discharge valve 13 and it would go out to the bay? 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 15 BY MR. McDONALD: Did that -- did that happen during 1998 at all, in the 16 0 17 storm season? 18 A I don't believe SW-1 or SW-2 were discharged. Ι 19 believe the capacity was -- was adequate to handle all of 20 the storm water. So -- so -- and the same thing holds with 21 DS-2, which is this area. It could be discharged through 22 SW-3 or SW-8. DS-3 would be discharged to -- in this case 23 we don't have a specific outfall, but there's -- there are 24 three storm drains -- two storm drains in this DS-3 area. 25 Those are connected to the municipal -- municipal system.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-109 1 There's a municipal storm drain system that's very large and 2 comes through the facility and ends up out here. 3 THE COURT: And you go into that? 4 THE WITNESS: We go into that from two drains, 5 yes, sir. 6 THE COURT: That's the one that's below -- that's 7 the one that's below water. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, this is below. 9 BY MR. McDONALD: 10 Q And what's the size -- what's the size of --11 THE COURT: Earlier testimony -- earlier 12 testimony, as I recall, said that that's not a problem 13 because the only thing that's in there is from someplace 14 else. 15 THE WITNESS: Well, the -- the fact that it's 16 below the -- the fact that it's below the tide is not a 17 problem because the waters seek the level of the bay. So 18 any water that comes into this drain, should this drain be 19 open, would go into the train and seek the level of this 20 storm system. 21 BY MR. McDONALD: 22 Q And how --23 A It'll be a plane -- plane -- that water level 24 throughout the piping system. 25 Q How big is that drain?

 \mathbb{O}

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-110 1 THE COURT: Is that because the tide goes out and 2 it would drain when it goes out? 3 THE WITNESS: Well, no, sir, even when the tide is 4 in, the water, of course, never comes above the elevation of 5 the facility. Since the water that's on the elevation of 6 the facility would be -- would go into the piping system 7 and, grabbing, would push it until it seeked the level of 8 the receding water, no matter what the tide was. 9 THE COURT: Right, but there'd be a level of depth 10 in the pipe. Would that -- would it be out of the water at 11 low tide? 12 THE WITNESS: These are generally shallow pipes 13 for the -- for the Southwest Marine systems. This is a much 14 deeper pipe. 15 THE COURT: Well, my question is does the deep 16 city pipe -- does it expose at low tide? 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. 18 THE COURT: So it --19 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure if it all exposes, but 20 certainly part of it exposes, yes, sir. 21 THE COURT: Well, if it all exposes, at least it 22 dries out -- I mean, it's emptied twice a day. 23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't -- I personally can't 24 recall ever seeing below -- I think -- I've never 25 intentionally looked at extreme low tide to see if it was or

VII-111 HALVAX - DIRECT 1 not. 2 (Pause.) 3 BY MR. McDONALD: 4 What is the size of that city outfall? Q 5 Ά This is a -- I think it's a 54-inch -- so it's a 6 real --7 THE COURT: Yeah, now, these -- this one that ⁸ you're in now, what's that one called, DS-3? 9 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 10 THE COURT: That one doesn't have a diversion 11 system, does it? 12 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does, sir. These two tanks 13 here at DS-3, those are each 10,000 gallons. There are 14 pumps at this tank system. There are two drains in this 15 area. The water will be collected and it just -- all 16 this -- gravity takes this water this way --17 THE COURT: Yeah. 18 THE WITNESS: -- and then they collect in these 19 two drains, which are drawn into this tank system. 20 THE COURT: Okay. It's from that tank system that 21 it goes into this municipal deal. 22 THE WITNESS: No, sir, these pipes -- there's a 23 connection from each of these drains to the municipal 24 system. Down inside the grate -- if you were to pull the 25 grate up, there would be a valve down inside that grate.

(_____)

WWUUUUUWWW

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-112 1 It's closed. So the water would back up in that grate and 2 go the other way to the diversion system. 3 BY MR. McDONALD: 4 So there's no discharge normally to the municipal 0 51 system --61 А No. 7 -- it all goes to the diversion system; is that 0 8 correct? 9 THE COURT: How are those valves actuated? Are 10 they manually actuated? 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, they're manually actuated. 12 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. 13 BY MR. McDONALD: 14|Q So, Mr. Halvax, is it correct that every area that's 15 identified within this dark line goes to a diversion system? 16 A Yes. 17 0 Can each area -- is segregated off such that it's 18 diverted to a different set of tanks; is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 (Pause.) 21 THE COURT: Now, that one that's isolated, is that 22 a pier? 23 THE WITNESS: Would that be here, sir? 24 THE COURT: Right below that. 25 THE WITNESS: This?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-113 1 THE COURT: Is that a pier? 2 THE WITNESS: This is our dry dock. 3 THE COURT: That's a dry dock? 4 THE WITNESS: It's a dry dock. There's a 90,000-5 gallon tank right here. So all the water on -- if we're 6 conducting hydroglass activity or heavy storm water and we can't collect it in this tank, any time there's industrial 71 8 activity, this water will be collected and put into this 9 90,000-gallon tank. 10 THE COURT: How do you drain the tank? 11 THE WITNESS: What's that? 12 THE COURT: How do you drain the tank? 13 THE WITNESS: The tank is an integral part of the 14 dry dock itself. There is internal piping that goes to the 15 sewer system, the sanitary system on the -- on the dry dock. 16 There's a portable (indiscernible) right here that goes to 17 shore and to the municipal sewer system from -- from the dry 18 dock. 19 THE COURT: It goes to the sewer system? 20 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 21 THE COURT: So everything on the dry dock goes to 22 the sewer system? 23 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 24 THE COURT: The same is true of the other one? 25 THE WITNESS: The other dry dock? When there's no

Э

 \sim

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-114 1 industrial activity -- this -- this dock is used all the 2 time. When this dock is not used and it's clean, the storm 3 water would be allowed to go to San Diego Bay. 4 THE COURT: How do you clean it? 5 THE WITNESS: We use sort of a broom clean, a 6 pressure washing. 7 THE COURT: And when you pressure-wash, how do you 8 catch the water from the pressure wash? 9 THE WITNESS: There's a -- there's a contiguous 10 (indiscernible) on one end, a steel plate, six or eight 11 inches on this end --12 THE COURT: And you push it all in that direction? 13 THE WITNESS: The dock -- no, the dock is actually 14 always tilted this way. 15 THE COURT: Oh, you push it that way. 16 THE WITNESS: It's always these way. There's a 17 container here and there's a couple of catch basins in 18 there. Then we'll put a hose in here and draw from there. 19 THE COURT: And where does it go? 20 THE WITNESS: It'll go into a tank and then either 21 discharge on site or taken to a -- there's a pump station on 22 Harbor Drive. 23 BY MR. McDONALD: 24 0 By "discharge on site" you mean to the sewer --25 A Yeah, to the sewer system. There's a tank here, a

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-115 1 storm --THE COURT: So eventually the -- both of the dry 2 3 docks go to the sewer system. 4 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 5 (Pause.) 6 THE COURT: And that was designed by Hershing 7 (phonetic) or something? 8 THE WITNESS: Hirsch and Company, H-I-R-S-C-H, I 9 believe --10 THE COURT: Hirsch. 11 THE WITNESS: -- and Company did the topographical 12 survey, and then they -- they're the ones that established 13 these water basins, if you will, and they also established 14 the -- they did a little table on this drawing and on the 15 original drawing that says that -- how much -- how many 16 volume -- how much water needs to be collected and stored in 17 each area for a quarter of an inch -- it says on here -- for 18 a quarter of inch how much water can fall in an area. Ιt 19 also shows the tank capacity within that area. 20 THE COURT: So that -- that's the correlation that 21 shows that they have enough tank capacity to carry a quarter 22 of an inch? 23 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 24 THE COURT: How -- and out of that tank -- the 25 outlet to the sewer isn't at the bottom of the tank. So

R COCOCCAR

ううううく

2

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-116 1 there must be settling in the tank below the outlet to the 2 sewer. 3 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 4 THE COURT: How do you remove that solid that has 5 collected? 6 THE WITNESS: There are 36-inch -- call them 7 manholes -- 36-inch covers on the bottom of the tank, two-8 foot up to three-foot up. We remove those, send people 9 inside -- we'll of course empty --10 THE COURT: You remove that material? 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. 12 THE COURT: Where does it go? 13 THE WITNESS: The -- the solid will go into a 55-14 gallon drum and the liquids would go to the sewer system. 15 THE COURT: And where would the drum go, to 16 Hazmat? 17 THE WITNESS: It would go to Hazmat. It would 18 probably be characterized as metal-contaminated. There's so 19 little -- by the time you got through the whole facility, it 20 has so little material, it's less expensive to dispose of it 21 as a hazardous material than it is to test it, one drum of 22 material. 23 THE COURT: But other than that diversion system, 24 if the rain really comes down, it just goes straight into 25 the discharge valves, into the bay?

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-117 1 THE WITNESS: If a rain came down and it exceeded 2 the capacity of the system, we would open the valves and it 3 would go to the bay. 4 THE COURT: So the bay is going to be clean or 5 contaminated depending upon your housekeeping on the 6 areas --7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 THE COURT: -- sweeping down, hosing down and 9 keeping clean? 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. Theoretically I don't 11 think --12 BY MR. McDONALD: 13 0 In every case, the first flush from the site, the 14 system is designed to contain; is that correct? 15¦A Yes. 16 THE COURT: And the ability of the first flush to 17 scavenge the area would depend on rate of flow of the rain. 18 If it's real, real slow, the first quarter inch won't do 19 much of anything. 20 THE WITNESS: And also how long it's been since a 21 previous rain had been. 22 BY MR. McDONALD: 23 Q But if there is a slow rain and a slow rate, how would 24 you then manage your storm water to avoid having to 25 discharge to the bay?

MMANOO Carese Cares

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-118 1 A Well, in many of these cases, we've had -- we'll have 2 two tanks. So we could fill up one tank. When it gets 3 full, we could shut down that one tank, cut over to the 4 other tank and then discharge the first ones to sanitary. 5 THE COURT: Discharge the first one to what? 6 THE WITNESS: The first -- discharge the first one 7 to sanitary --8 THE COURT: Okay. 9 THE WITNESS: -- and then, while we're collecting 10 in the second tank --11 THE COURT: Yeah. 12 THE WITNESS: -- and so we could, in many of 13 these, exceed -- well exceed a quarter of an inch. 14THE COURT: I see. If it's slow enough, you can 15 rotate your tanks. 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 17 THE COURT: That is a judgment call of your 18 supervisor how much he thinks the rain is going to carry 19 off, he or she. 20 THE WITNESS: There are observations made and 21 expectations --22 THE COURT: Are there any kind of objective 23 criteria that you follow? For example, if your rain gauge 24 shows that the rate is one inch per hour, that's enough to 25 do it, and you don't want to use a quarter inch, but less

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-119 than an inch an hour on your rain gauge is too little, or do 1 2 you have any objective standard? 3 THE WITNESS: Other than keeping an eye on the 4 volume of the tank and the amount of storm water through a 5 graduated gauge that we have on the facility, and with our 6 ear to the weather channel --7 THE COURT: Well, if you can relate level to time, 8 whatever you use -- whether it's level of tank, whatever you 9 use, if it's related to time, that shows you the rate of 10 flow. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. We can only discharge at 12 such a rate through the sanitary system, yes. 13 THE COURT: Do you have an objective level of the 14 tank over time as to what that is? 15 THE WITNESS: In some cases, we do. We just did 16 one for this tank, for instance, to determine how fast we 17 could discharge the sanitary, since there's only one tank 18 there. They were looking at that rate and making some 19 decisions as to whether or not we want to be able to collect 20 100 percent of the rain, for instance, from everywhere, how 21 many tanks did we have to have, redundant, so we can do this 22 balancing and switching over from one to the other. 23 THE COURT: Well, if you only have one tank, how 24 would you play that alternate game? Either that tank is 25 receiving or it's not receiving. If it's not receiving,

A (T **~**. \u000000
 \u00000
 \u0000
 \u0000 N.S.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-120 1 it's going to the bay, isn't it? 2 THE WITNESS: If the tank is full, it would be 3 shut down. It would go to the bay, unless the tank was half 4 full, it stopped raining, we emptied it real quick before 5 the --6 THE COURT: But, you wouldn't open up your 7 discharges to the bay in that case. 8 THE WITNESS: No, sir, we wouldn't. 9 THE COURT: Yeah. 10 THE WITNESS: So, if it continues to rain steady, 11 you know, for an inch, some of these places would exceed the 12 capacity. 13 THE COURT: And the only way you could solve that 14 problem would be to have two tanks. 15 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 16 THE COURT: How many of those areas have just one 17 tank? You show two on DS2. You only show one on DS1. 18 Three of the areas. DS1 has a THE WITNESS: 19 single tank, DS5 has a single tank and DS6 has a single 20 tank. Excuse me. DS7 has a single tank, but there's a lot 21 of capacity there. The dry dock has a single tank that's 22 90,000 gallons. So, it also depends on the size of the 23 tank. 24 BY MR. McDONALD: 25|Q Does the capacity of the tanks, whether it's one or

HALVAX - DIRECT

1 two, in each of the areas exceed the requirements of the 2 currently applicable permit that will require you to have a 3 storm water diversion system in the future?

4|A| Yes, all if the areas exceed the --

ショううううううう

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

2

 \sim

1 N. 1

20

5 THE COURT: Well, I guess I'm questioning that 6 rule as apparently a quarter of an inch -- the first quarter 7 inch of rain, and I'm suggesting, if you get a rainfall that 8 is a warm front, if it's slowly raining for two or three 9 days, slowly raining, you may never get enough flow of water 10 to carry anything off. The water goes off, but it leaves 11 the sediment. In a situation like that, you're not going to 12 take -- you're not going to accomplish anything by pulling 13 the first quarter of an inch off, because you get as much 14 pollution in the last quarter inch as you would in the first 15 quarter inch, or as little. Do you follow what I'm saying? 16 You've got to have --

MR. McDONALD: I understand the hypothetical, your
Honor. I'm not sure ---

19 THE COURT: You have to have --

20 MR. McDONALD: I'm not sure I agree that that's 21 how the regulatory agency's requirements came about.

THE COURT: The experts have told us that the carry-off ability of water depends upon volume and speed. Fast-moving water will carry more stuff in suspension out than slow-moving water. They've all said that, yours and

Echo Reporting, Inc.

VII-121

HALVAX - DIRECT VTI-122 1 Plaintiff's. 2 MR. McDONALD: That's correct, your Honor. 3 THE COURT: So, all I'm saying is, if you have a 4 rain which is a drizzle, this quarter inch thing is really 5 not realistic. 6 BY MR. McDONALD: 7 But, if you have a rain that's a slow drizzle, nothing 0 ⁸ ever goes to the bay, right? 9 A That's correct. 10 THE COURT: Nothing goes to the bay? Everything 11 goes to the bay. 12 BY MR. McDONALD: 13|0 Excuse me. Is your storm water diversion system, if 14 you have a slow rain, will it be collected by your storm 15 water diversion system and then go to the sewer? 16 A Yes, even an inconsequential rain where it's slow for a 17 long period of time, we would not open these valves. We 18 would collect it in the tanks. 19 THE COURT: Well, what if the tank fills up? 20 THE WITNESS: In that case, a slow, steady rain, 21 when it did reach its capacity and we could not -- we didn't 22 have two tanks, or we didn't have some other mechanism to 23 find some more storage capacity, we would allow it to be 24 discharged to San Diego Bay. 25 THE COURT: Well, do you know -- do you have a

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-123 |
|----|--|
| 1 | rate of flow that you know over time how much time you can |
| 2 | accommodate a slow rain with a one-tank system? |
| 3 | THE WITNESS: I'd have to evaluate what slow is, |
| 4 | and there is a chart that the engineer identified that |
| 5 | showed some capacities of the system to move water. |
| 6 | THE COURT: It's time to have lunch. 1:30. |
| 7 | (Proceedings recessed for lunch at 12:05 p.m.) |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

TAMPBOOOCCOMPANNOOCCOMPANNOOCCOMPANNO

...)

. . .

and the Ner-

.

| | HALVAX - DIRECT VII-124 |
|----|--|
| 1 | AFTERNOON SESSION |
| 2 | 000 |
| 3 | THE COURT: All right, Mr. McDonald. |
| 4 | MR. McDONALD: Your Honor, because of the press of |
| 5 | time, we have another witness here, Mr. Austin, who is in |
| 6 | from Florida, who, because of Thanksgiving, has to get back. |
| 7 | I have no further questions at this time for Mr. Halvax. |
| 8 | I'll reserve my right to bring him back on direct. |
| 9 | THE COURT: Have you I take it you've you |
| 10 | talked about this? |
| 11 | MR. CRANDALL: No. |
| 12 | THE COURT: You haven't talked about this? |
| 13 | MR. CRANDALL: No. |
| 14 | THE COURT: He wants to call a witness out of |
| 15 | order |
| 16 | MR. SWAN: No, we're not calling anybody out of |
| 17 | order. |
| 18 | MR. McDONALD: I just have no further questions at |
| 19 | this time of Mr. Halvax. |
| 20 | MR. CRANDALL: Well, if he's finished |
| 21 | MR. SWAN: We're finished with Mr. Halvax at this |
| 22 | time. |
| 23 | MR. CRANDALL: Well, what does "at this time" |
| 24 | mean? |
| 25 | MR. SWAN: We can you said we can call him back |
| | |

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-125 1 at any time during our case in chief. 2 THE COURT: Oh, sure, you can call him back as 3 your next witness if you want to. 4 MR. SWAN: Thank you. 5 MR. McDONALD: Thank you. THE COURT: So you're going to cross examine Mr. 6 7 Halvax now? 8 MR. CRANDALL: I quess --9 THE COURT: Or do you want to interrupt by calling 10 this witness from Texas (sic)? 11 MR. McDONALD: No, no, no, your Honor, we're just 12 through now with direct and --13 THE COURT: Okay. Then we're ready for cross 14 examination. MR. SWAN: Your -- your Honor, if -- I'm just 15 16 concerned -- maybe Mr. Crandall has an idea how long he's 17 going to be with Mr. Halvax -- that we get Mr. Austin on and 18 off this afternoon because he has a flight back to Florida 19 at 7:00 tomorrow morning. 20 THE COURT: Well, the -- what you ought to 21 do -- it's up to you -- you should interrupt his cross and 22 put him on so we know he gets his plane back. Mr. Halvax 23 could be available for cross tomorrow. 24 MR. McDONALD: He's here every day. 25 THE COURT: Every day from now on. On the other

Ì

T. Start

NU VIV

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-126 1 hand, I'm not the lawyer for the Plaintiff either. 2 MR. McDONALD: We would prefer that just to assure 3 that we would get adequate time not only for us -- I'm 4] confident --5 THE COURT: I haven't any idea -- I don't know 6 what you want to ask Mr. Austin. I don't know how long it's 7 going to take. R MR. McDONALD: I'm confident we'll complete 9 Austin. The concern is whether we're going to have an 10 adequate opportunity to cross. 11 MR. CRANDALL: It's a minor thing. 12 MR. McDONALD: I would have Mr. Austin on here so 13 he's got an opportunity --THE COURT: I've handled most of his cross for him 14 15 now. He probably only has 10 or 15 minutes. You should 16 probably talk it over -- before you mention it to me, you 17 should talk it over with him and you should make a request 18 of him, "Can I call this other witness? Do you mind 19 deferring your cross?" That's what you should do. 20 MR. McDONALD: Could we do that? 21 MR. CRANDALL: Well, I'd like to just think about 22 it for about 30 seconds on his clock, if I may. 23 THE COURT: You guys -- you know, this is Steve 24 Crandall. This is Steve McDonald. You guys ought to get 25 acquainted. Talk to each other now and then.

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-127 1 MR. McDONALD: We have, your Honor. This was 2 something -- right at the end we realized the man out 3 here -- we're trying to get him on a plane. 4 THE COURT: I always talked to the other side if I 5 had a special request to make. I would have made it of the 6 other lawyer first. You never know, they might agree. It's 7 possible. 8 (Pause.) 9 THE COURT: Modern lawyers don't handle each other 10 like they used to. They used to be buddies in the old days. 11 (Pause.) 12 THE COURT: Have you attorneys ever realized how 13 unprofitable it would be to be a lawyer if you didn't have 14 an opponent? There was a lawyer who lived up in a small 15 town in Northern California. He almost starved to death. 16 Then another lawyer moved into town. In three years he was 17 a millionaire. 18 (Pause.) 19 MR. CRANDALL: Your Honor, I -- my problem is 20 this. If we want to get Mr. Austin out of here today -- Mr. 21 McDonald tells me he has a half hour to maybe more and then 22 I have a cross examination of that. I -- my preference 23 would be to examine this witness and then have them bring 24 and examine Austin, but I'm not promising I'll get Austin. 25 He may have to come back on Tuesday.

D C C C C M M M M 1

HALVAX - DIRECT VII-128 1 THE COURT: It's up to you. I think you ought to 2 walk with each other's problems because it's a short road 3 that doesn't turn around. 4 MR. CRANDALL: Sure, I understand that. Well, 5 then I think they ought to put on -- if we need to get 6 Austin done, we ought to put him on and get him done. 7 THE COURT: Let's get him back on and get him off 8 and get him on his plane. 9 MR. SWAN: I'll get him from the hallway. 10 (Pause.) 11 THE COURT: Mr. Crandall, do you think that your 12 cross examining is going to be impacted on this witness by 13 the directing and the cross of the other witness? 14 MR. CRANDALL: It may. 15 THE COURT: Do you want him excluded? 16 MR. CRANDALL: Yes, I would, your Honor. I'd ask 17 that he be excluded for this. 18 MR. McDONALD: Your Honor, Mr. Halvax is our 19 client representative. He's been here throughout the entire 20 trial. 21 THE COURT: What's that other gentleman's --22 MR. McDONALD: He is counsel of record. Mr. 23 Schwartz? 24 THE COURT: Oh. 25 MR. McDONALD: So --

AUSTIN - DIRECT VII-129 1 MR. CRANDALL: Can't stand -- I mean, you know 2 accommodation -- accommodation. Let's move him back out --3 THE COURT: How many lawyers have you got at your 4 table? 5 MR. CRANDALL: I have one, two, three. 6 THE COURT: Well, he's only got three. So let's 71 proceed. 8 MR. CRANDALL: Well, it's a question of 9 accommodation. I would prefer -- I'm asking Mr. Swan to 10 accommodate me by excluding Mr. Halvax so we can accommodate 11 Mr. Austin. If he won't do that, I want Halvax back up on 12 the stand right now. 13 THE COURT: Exclude Mr. Halvax. 14MR. SWAN: Yes, your Honor. 15 DANA AUSTIN, DEFENDANT'S WITNESS, SWORN 16 THE CLERK: Please state your name. 17 THE WITNESS: Dana Austin. 18 THE CLERK: Spell your last name for the record. 19 THE WITNESS: A-U-S-T-I-N. 20 (Pause.) 21 DIRECT EXAMINATION 22 BY MR. McDONALD: 23 Mr. Austin, when we were inquiring before about the 0 24 storm water pollution prevention plan in 1996, I'd asked you 25 some question about collecting the samples from different

いるの気が

000000

Ì

() () ()

3.25.98

. . .

Southwest Marine Wet Inspection

A significant rain event began to occur shortly after 1400 on March 25, 1998. At 1420 I phoned Shawn Halvax at Southwest Marine to give notice that the San Diego BayKeeper would like to conduct a wet inspection. Shawn Halvax returned my call shortly thereafter and John Barth and I went to SWM. We arrived at 1450. We immediately began our inspection, using the same route we have used in each inspection: starting at the North end of the facility and working our way to the Southern end.

When we arrived at the Northwest corner of the facility, which is an asphalt paved area used for storage of small equipment, such as forklifts, and assorted materials, we found the area immediately contiguous with the shoreline was flooded. On closer inspection we found that the storm drain in that area was somehow clogged so that the rain had collected in a deep pond and was rapidly running over the top of the recently installed asphalt berm.

After breaching the berm, the stormwater was running down the bank and into San Diego Bay. The stormwater running over the berm and into the Bay had a distinct oily sheen. I took a water sample and identified it as NWSD 23. The sampling analysis results of all samples taken on March 25, 1997, are found in exhibit A attached here to. I also noticed that the berm was broken or split in a number of places and an attempt had been made to patch the break. However, water was running through a number of the cracks and was also leaching under the berm and making its way to the Bay. Shawn Halvax called a workman and instructed him to pull up the large metal grate covering the storm drain marked 23. The workman, whose uniform said Ken Estrada, had difficulty getting the grate up. Shawn Halvax asked if he needed help, if the grate was too heavy. To which Ken Estrada replied, "No, it's just too greasy to get a hold on." Shawn Halvax decided that he wanted to take a sample as well and called in for someone to bring sampling bottles. After waiting quite some time, John Barth and I told Shawn we wanted to move on in our inspection while the rain continued. Shawn agreed, and we made our way to the marine railways just to the South.

Arriving at the Northeast (inland) corner of railway 2/3 I observed another flooded area on the asphalt at the inland corner of the railway. The rain water from the flooded area was running down into the bed of the railway. There were several smaller pools of water, one of which had a thick green oil sheen. I took a sample of this water. The water from these pools was running in rivulets down the length of the railway and into the Bay. I also noticed that stormwater was actually running out from underneath the paved area through cracks and running down the railway into the Bay. It appeared that the cracks were either allowing stormwater collecting in a flooded area above, or water from a broken stormwater diversion pipe, to discharge into the railway, where rivulets formed. We followed the rivulets as they ran down the incline of the railway bed. The railway bed was made up predominantly of course black spent sandblasting grit which was flecked with reddish brown paint chips and large flakes of metal. There were some areas where the soil was a black, brown or gray color, laden with larger pieces of rusting metal. The stormwater could be seen to gather the finer grit as it eroded away many coursing rivulets. At a point near the tideline I took two water sample, which I identified as RW 1 and RW 2.

As we left the railways we found the entire paved area on the South side of the railway was deeply flooded. A tanker truck was sitting in the middle of the deep pool of stormwater, which we found to be mid-calf deep as we had to walk through it, there being no way to get around the flooded area. This flooded area had a storm drain in it and was close to one of the newly installed Stormwater Diversion storage tanks, which was clearly not working if areas on both sides of the railway were so flooded. Despite the oil sheens, no personnel were doing anything to prevent the oily water from being washed into the Bay.

We briefly viewed the large floating drydock, Pride of San Diego, where there was no activity. We walked the pier and found buckets with oily rags from which the rain was carrying oil onto the pier. Another bucket was filled with oily water, with large black blobs of oil floating on the surface. These buckets were open to the precipitation and had no secondary containment.

We then continued our inspection heading South. Again we found a large, deeply flooded area. Again, the flooded area had storm drains and a stormwater diversion tank which was not working. As we walked through the flooded area, a worker joked, "Just get use to it, there ain't no way around them." Two other workers made similar comments in the course of our inspection. I inferred from the comments that the yard flooded frequently and the large puddles were unavoidable. This was the third wet inspection we had done. As on each prior wet inspection, we found flooding and that some part of the stormwater diversion system was failing to work properly.

We made our way through the flooded area to one of the hazardous waste storage areas. Along the way we found large steel totes used for moving sandblasting grit around the yard. All of them had grit in them which was exposed to the rain. One in particular was nearly full of girt and was quickly filling up with rain. There was no secondary containment.

2

In the structure adjacent to the hazardous waste storage area a stream of water was running in and going down a storm drain. When I noticed this and began taking pictures, Shawn Halvax became alarmed and called someone on his cellular phone. A workman Shawn Halvax referred to as Pedro came and together they closed a large valve. When I asked Shawn about what happened, he replied that there were 26 valves to close. I inferred from Halvax's comment that with so many valves to close manually one or another might not get closed. Clearly, no one was detailed to inspect each and every valve before an impending storm event.

The hazardous material storage area was also rapidly flooding. Many of the bermed areas were filling with rain which was mixing with the hazardous materials which had leaked from the spigots on the fifty-five gallon drums, which were stored on their side. One area was a milky color, another was green.

At a stormwater diversion tank located next to the Bay's bank, I encountered a man trying to disconnect a large (4" dia.) hose. Water was spurting out. Shawn Halvax demanded to know what he was doing. The man pointed to a large tanker truck that was parked nearby, and said he needed the hose to empty his truck. I noticed that one of the hoses was draped over the berm and ran down the side of the bank.

Across the way, the hazardous waste transfer area was close to flooding and was being drained by a small portable sump pump. Large garbage bags full of hazardous waste were piled up and open to the rain. There were two holding tanks, one half full of a dark brown liquid, the other three quarters full of a liquid the color of radiator fluid. The hazardous waste transfer area does not have a roof and is exposed to precipitation.

The small parts painting area was not covered, and there were pools of milky water beneath the paint tables, just as we had documented in our an earlier wet inspection. The small parts blasting area was also not covered by a roof and had not been swept clean of fine spent blasting grit before the storm event.

On the AFDL (small floating drydock) the sumps were left open and were draining stormwater that had an oil sheen on it into the Bay. There was no ship in the drydock and no work in progress. I took a sample, which I identified as AFDL.

Concluding the inspection, it could not escape note that one a year ago we conducted the first inspection where the improvements SWM had just been implemented in response to our citizen suit were in evidence. Many of the same poor management practices were still in evidence a year later: Hazardous waste left exposed to wind and rain, many places where oil was left on the ground with no attempt to remove it. Work sites that were not being cleaned. Work areas such as the small parts blasting area and the small parts paint area where work was being conducted without adequate shelter, with no roof, among other poor practices.

3

On April 2, 1997 I conducted a wet inspection in the company of attorneys Steve Crandall and Michael Harris. At that time the new stormwater diversion system was not working, the facility was flooding and breaching the berms just as we found it on every wet inspection, including this one on March 25, 1998. One thing which has changed is that the asphalt berms, which were glistening new a year ago, are now riddled with cracks all along the perimeter of the facility. In some areas equipment has crushed or deformed the soft asphalt berm. This allows stormwater to run out to the Bay.

I was struck again by the amount of spent blasting grit, paint chips, metal flakes and oil and grease left in the railways. That had been my reason for climbing under the railway structure on an earlier inspection and taking samples. I was compelled to once again take samples, which I identified as RW 1 and RDW 2.

In addition to sampling, I took a number of photographs on this day. Attached as Exhibit B is a log of these photographs along with copies of the photographs.

Signed Kenneth J. Moser Executive Director San Diego Baykeeper

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL, SAN DIEGO BAYKEEPER, KENNETH J. MOSER,

PLAINTIFFS,

VS.

SOUTHWEST MARINE, INC.,

DEFENDANT.

NO. 96-1492-B-AJB

DEPOSITION OF SUSAN PEASE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA APRIL 17, 1997

REBECCA VIGIL, CSR NO. 5878

ORIGINAL

BAE00024057

Fivecoat & With

Certified Shorthand Reporters, Inc. 701 B Street Suite 760 San Diego, California 92101
INDEX

| Witness: Susan Pease | Examination |
|----------------------|-------------|
| By Mr. McDonald | 5 |
| By Mr. DeLano | 114 |

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

| For | the Deposition | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| 3 | Subpoena; two pages | 15 |
| 4 | Card from Southwest Marine; two pages | 19 |
| 5 | Facilities Inspection Report dated 3-21-97; two pages | 21 |
| 6 | General Shipyard Inspection Form dated 3-21-97; nine pages | 33 |
| 7 | Facilities Inspection Report dated 6-10-96; two pages | 66 |
| 8 | General Shipyard Inspection Form dated 6-10-96; 11 pages | 70 |
| 9 | Facilities Inspection Report dated 6-16-95; two pages | 84 |
| 10 | California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Diego Region Inspection Form - Industrial Discharger; two pages | 87 |
| 11 | Letter dated 6-30-95; two pages | 91 |
| 12 | Fax dated 2-25-97; two pages | 96 |
| 13 | Hazardous Material Spill Report dated 9-29-96; one page | 98 |
| 14 | Summary of Violations Questioned by Southwest Marine; four pages | 100 |
| 15 | Letter dated 4-3-0-96; six pages | 105 |

BAE00024058

INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

| For the Deposition Pa | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----|
| 16 | Complaint; 14 pages | 111 |
| 17 | California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Diego Region Inspection Form - Industrial Discharger: three pages | 160 |

Appearances:

For the Plaintiffs:

Everett DeLano, Esq. Suite 207 1450 Harbor Island Drive San Diego, California 92101

For Defendant:

Luce, Forward, Hamilton & Scripps By Steven P. McDonald, Esq. Suite 2600 600 West Broadway San Diego, California 92101

Also present:

Ken Moser

DEPOSITION OF SUSAN PEASE

Taken on behalf of the Defendants pursuant to Subpoena and the applicable sections of the Code of Civil Procedure, commencing at 9:37 a.m. on Thursday, April 17, 1997, at Suite 2600, 600 West Broadway, San Diego, California, before Rebecca Vigil, Certified Shorthand Reporter, in and for the State of California.

| 1 | SUSAN PEASE, | | | |
|----|--------------|---|--|--|
| 2 | Having be | Having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | EXAMINATION | | |
| 5 | BY MR. MC DO |)NALD: | | |
| 6 | Q. | Could you please state your full name for the | | |
| 7 | record and s | spell it. | | |
| 8 | Α. | Susan Pease, P-e-a-s-e. | | |
| 9 | Q. | And then could you provide your address for | | |
| 10 | the record. | | | |
| 11 | Α. | Do you want home address? | | |
| 12 | Q. | Home address. | | |
| 13 | Α. | Okay. 8979 Taurus, T-a-u-r-u-s, Place, San | | |
| 14 | Diego. | | | |
| 15 | Q. | And then your business address? | | |
| 16 | Α. | 9771 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, Suite A, San | | |
| 17 | Diego. | | | |
| 18 | Q. | And then if something is to be sent to you at | | |
| 19 | the busines | s address is there a mail stop or any further | | |
| 20 | designation | that would be necessary | | |
| 21 | Α. | None. | | |
| 22 | Q. | to get a message to you? | | |
| 23 | Α. | No. | | |
| 24 | Q. | Have you ever had your deposition taken | | |
| 25 | before? | | | |

BAE00024061

Yes.

Α.

Q. You have. Let me go through -- then you're familiar with the general format, questions and answers, how it proceeds?

A. Yes.

Let's go over just a few of the basic ground 6 Q. rules so we are all operating at the same level here. 7 First off, that's probably the most important. If you can 8 9 wait until I finish asking a question before answering, then I'll try to let you finish answering before I come in 10 11 with another question. It is very difficult for her to 12 take down two people talking at the same time. Additionally, we'll also need to have oral responses that 13 she can put down on the record, so, you know, nods and 14 "uh-huhs" and "huh-uhs," you know, do your best to try --15 we all do it, but, you know, do your best to say yes and 16 17 no. Try to articulate a response so it goes on the record. 18 Do you understand? 19

20

1

2

3

4

5

14.14

A. Ido.

Q. If you don't understand, you know, any question that I ask you or later on questions that are asked by Counsel, please feel free to let us know that you don't understand the question.

25

Is that understandable?